



1

2
3

Expert appraisal on recommending occupational exposure limits for chemical agents

4
5
6
7

Assessment of health effects and methods for the measurement of exposure levels in workplace atmospheres for Toluene diisocyanate mixed isomers (TDI) CAS N° 26471-62-5

8

9
10
11

**OEL Permanent Mission
Request n°2012-SA-0080**

12
13
14

Collective expert appraisal REPORT

15
16
17
18
19

**Expert Committee on “health reference values”
Working group on « metrology »**

Mars 2019

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21 **Mots clés**

22 VLEP, valeurs limites, niveaux d'exposition, milieu professionnel, agents chimiques, effets sur la
23 santé, métrologie, méthodes de mesure, lieux de travail, valeur référence, Diisocyanate de Toluène,
24 TDI, 2,4-TDI, 2,6-TDI,

25

26 **Key words**

27 OEL, limit values, exposure levels, occupational, chemical agents, health effects, metrology,
28 measurement methods, workplaces, reference value, Toluene Diisocyanate, TDI, 2,4-TDI, 2,6-TDI.

29

30

1 Presentation of participants

2 **PREAMBLE** : The expert members of the Expert Committees and Working Groups or designated
3 rapporteurs are all appointed in a personal capacity, *intuitu personae*, and do not represent their
4 parent organisations.

5 **EXPERT COMMITTEE (CES)**

6 The work carried out as part of this report was adopted by:

- 8 ■ The “Health Reference Values” Committee (2017-2020)

10 **Chair**

11 Mr Fabrice MICHIELS – Occupational physician-toxicologist, Intercompany association for
12 occupational health, Corrèze

13 **Vice-Chair**

14 Mr Raymond VINCENT – Retired (formerly project manager at the Direction of Prevention
15 Applications (INRS)) – Expertise: chemistry, pollutants metrology, occupational health risks
16 assessment.

17 **Members**

18 Mr Marc BARIL – Associate professor, University of Montréal, Canada – Expertise:
19 Toxicologist/chemist, occupational exposure limits (OELs)

20 Mr Stéphane BINET – Pharmacist toxicologist at the scientific head of INRS – Expertise: general
21 and occupational toxicology

22 Ms Michèle BISSON – Study director, INERIS – Expertise: Pharmacist-toxicologist, general
23 toxicology

24 Ms Anne CHEVALIER – Retired epidemiologist, French Institute for Public Health Surveillance
25 (InVS) - Expertise: Epidemiology

26 Ms Fatiha EL-GHISSASSI – Scientist, IARC Monographs Section (IMO) International Agency for
27 Research on Cancer – Expertise: biochemistry. Cancerogenicity and genotoxicity

28 Ms Mounia EL-YAMANI – Unit head, InVS – Expertise: Biochemistry, toxicology

29 Mr Claude EMOND – Assistant clinical professor, University of Montréal, Canada –
30 Expertise: Toxicology, Physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) modelling, toxicokinetics,
31 nanotoxicology, endocrine disruptors

32 Mr Rex FITZGERALD – Regulatory toxicology expert at the Swiss Centre for Applied Human
33 Toxicology – Expertise: Reprotoxicity, developmental neurotoxicity, human risk assessment

34 Mr Robert GARNIER – Toxicologist physician, Paris poison control center – Expertise: Medical
35 toxicology, occupational medicine

36 Ms Perrine HOET – Professor, Université catholique de Louvain. Institute of Experimental and
37 Clinical Research – Expertise: Medicine, occupational and environmental toxicology

38 Ms Yuriko IWATSUBO – Epidemiologist physician, SPF – Expertise: occupational risks
39 epidemiology

40 Ms Cécile KAIRO – Health risks assessor, SPF – Expertise: Doctor of Pharmacy specialized in
41 environmental medicine, general toxicology and risks assessment

- 1 Ms Laila LAKHAL – Engineer, INRA, Toxalim unit – Expertise: toxicology, metabolism, endocrine
2 disruptors
- 3 Mr Frédéric LIRUSSI – Lecturer – Hospital doctor (PU-PH), Health Sciences & Dijon University
4 Hospital UFR – Expertise: Clinical toxicology, analytical toxicology, innate immunity, reprotoxicity
- 5 Ms Anne MAITRE – Professor – Hospital doctor (PU-PH), Occupational and environmental
6 toxicology laboratory, Grenoble CHU; Team leader of “Environment and Health Prediction in
7 Populations” TIMC laboratory, Université Grenoble Alpes – Expertise: Medicine, toxicology,
8 biomarkers of exposure, pollutants metrology, occupational hygiene
- 9 Ms Florence PILLIERE – Medical advisor, INRS – Expertise: occupational medicine, toxicology,
10 biomarkers of exposure
- 11 Ms Anne PLATEL – Lecturer, Faculty of biological and pharmaceutical sciences of Lille – Genetic
12 toxicology laboratory, Institut Pasteur de Lille – Expertise: toxicology, genotoxicity, QSAR
- 13 Mr Henri SCHROEDER – Professor Associate, CALBINOTOX, EA 7488, Faculty of Sciences and
14 Technologies, University of Lorraine – Pharmacist, neurobiologist – Expertise: Neurotoxicity, animal
15 behaviour, cerebral development, perinatal exposure
- 16 Mr Olivier SORG – Head of research group, University of Geneva, Switzerland – Doctor of science
17 in biochemistry, experimental toxicology, dermatotoxicology
- 18 Mr Jérôme THIREAU – Research assistant, CNRS – Doctor of science, animal physiology, cell
19 biology, cardiotoxicity
- 20 Mr Claude VIAU – Retired full professor and currently adjunct professor Department of
21 Environmental and Occupational Health, School of Public Health, University of Montreal – Expertise:
22 Toxicology, Biological Exposure Indices, pollutant metrology,
23
- 24 The work carried out as part of this report was adopted by:
- 25 ■ The “Occupational Exposure Limit” committee (2014-2017)
- 26 **Chairman**
- 27 Mr Claude VIAU - Professor (University of Montreal) - Expertise: toxicology, biomarkers of exposure,
28 industrial hygiene, metrology of pollutants
- 29 **Members**
- 30 Mr. Marc BARIL – Associate professor, University of Montréal, Canada – Toxicologist/chemist,
31 occupational exposure limits (OELs)
- 32 Mr Stéphane BINET - Head of the carcinogenesis and developmental toxicity laboratory (National
33 Research and Safety Institute, INRS) - Expertise: toxicology
- 34 Mrs. Anne CHEVALIER – Retired epidemiologist, French Institute for Public Health Surveillance
35 (InVS)
- 36 Mrs Irina CANU - Epidemiologist at the French Institute for Public Health Surveillance (INVS) -
37 Expertise: epidemiology
- 38 Mrs Carole DUPLAINE - IPRP (specialist in prevention of occupational risks) at Sud Loire Santé au
39 Travail - Expertise: toxicology
- 40 Ms Perrine HOET – Professor, Université catholique de Louvain. Institute of Experimental and
41 Clinical Research – Expertise: Medicine, occupational and environmental toxicology
- 42 Ms Yuriko IWATSUBO – Epidemiologist physician, SPF – Expertise: occupational risks
43 epidemiology

- 1 Ms Anne MAITRE – Professor – Hospital doctor (PU-PH), Occupational and environmental
2 toxicology laboratory, Grenoble CHU; Team leader of “Environment and Health Prediction in
3 Populations” TIMC laboratory, Université Grenoble Alpes – Expertise: Medicine, toxicology,
4 biomarkers of exposure, pollutants metrology, occupational hygiene
- 5 Mr Fabrizio PARISELLI - Toxicologist at the French National Centre for Scientific Research (CNRS)
6 - Expertise: toxicology
- 7 Mrs Florence PILLIERE - Medical advisor in toxicology (INRS) - Expertise: occupational medicine,
8 toxicology, biomarkers of exposure
- 9 Mr Davy ROUSSET - Head of the inorganic analysis and aerosol characterisation laboratory (INRS)
10 - Expertise: metrology of pollutants in workplace atmospheres, inorganic chemistry
- 11 Mr David VERNEZ - Head of group and co-director (ad interim) (IST) - Expertise: industrial hygiene
- 12 Mr Raymond VINCENT – Retired (formerly project manager at the Direction of Prevention
13 Applications (INRS)) – Expertise: chemistry, pollutants metrology, occupational health risks
14 assessment.
- 15 Mr Adolf VYSKOCIL - Professor (University of Montréal) - Expertise: toxicology, biomarkers of
16 exposure, industrial hygiene
- 17
- 18 ■ The “Characterisation of substance hazards and toxicity reference values” committee – (2014-
19 2017)
- 20 **Chairman**
- 21 Mr. Michel GUERBET – Professor in toxicology, UFR Medicine-Pharmacy, Rouen – Pharmacist-
22 toxicologist
- 23 **Vice-chairman**
- 24 Mr. Dominique LAFON – Toxicology physician, Nexter Group – Occupational medicine, toxicology,
25 reprotoxicity
- 26 **Members**
- 27 Mr. Marc BARIL – Associate professor, University of Montréal, Canada – Toxicologist/chemist,
28 occupational exposure limits (OELs)
- 29 Mr. Sylvain BILLET – Research fellow / University lecturer in toxicology, Université du Littoral Côte
30 d’Opale – Respiratory toxicology, nanomaterials
- 31 Mrs. Michèle BISSON – Study director, INERIS – Pharmacist-toxicologist, general toxicology –
32 toxicity reference values (TRVs)
- 33 Mrs. Anne CHEVALIER – Retired epidemiologist, French Institute for Public Health Surveillance
34 (InVS)
- 35 Mr. François CLINARD – Epidemiologist, InVS – Pharmacist-toxicologist, epidemiology, health risk
36 assessment
- 37 Mrs. Fatiha EL-GHISSASSI – Scientist, IARC Monographs Section (IMO) International Agency for
38 Research on Cancer – Doctor of science in biochemistry, specialist in carcinogenesis and
39 genotoxicity
- 40 Mrs. Mounia EL-YAMANI – Unit head, InVS – Doctor of science in biochemistry, toxicology, OELs
- 41 Mr. Claude EMOND – Assistant clinical professor, University of Montréal, Canada – Toxicology,
42 Physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) modelling, toxicokinetics, nanotoxicology, endocrine
43 disruptors
- 44 Mr. Guillaume GARCON – Professor of toxicology, University of Lille 2 – General toxicology,
45 cancerology, experimental models, respiratory toxicology, air pollution

- 1 Mr. Ludovic LE HEGARAT – Deputy head, Unit of Toxicology of contaminants – Anses – Fougères
2 Laboratory – Toxicology, genotoxicity, nanomaterials
- 3 Mrs. Véronique MALARD – Research engineer in toxicology, CEA, Cadarache Centre. Doctor in
4 science – In vitro toxicology, cell biology, nanotoxicology, proteomics.
- 5 Mr. Fabrice MICHIELS – Occupational physician-toxicologist, Intercompany association for
6 occupational health, Corrèze
- 7 Mr. Jean-Paul PAYAN – Head of Laboratory for Skin penetration, kinetics and metabolism, INRS,
8 Nancy – Pharmacist-toxicologist, toxicokinetics
- 9 Mr. Henri SCHROEDER – Research fellow, URAFPA (Research unit – Animal and functionality of
10 animal products), INRA USC 340, Faculty of Sciences and Technologies, University of Lorraine –
11 Pharmacist-biologist – Neurotoxicity, animal behaviour, cerebral development, perinatal exposure
- 12 Mr. Alain SIMONNARD – Pharmacist-toxicologist, European registered toxicologist retired from the
13 INRS
- 14 Mr. Olivier SORG – Head of research group, University of Geneva, Switzerland – Doctor of science
15 in biochemistry, experimental toxicology, dermatotoxicology
- 16 Mrs. Lydie SPARFEL – Professor at the University of Rennes 1 / IRSET (Research Institute for
17 Environmental and Occupational Health) UMR INSERM 1085 – Pharmacist-toxicologist,
18 immunotoxicology, toxicogenomics, oncology, molecular and cell biology
- 19 Mr. Jérôme THIREAU – Research assistant, CNRS – Doctor of science, animal physiology, cell
20 biology, cardiotoxicity
21

22 **WORKING GROUPS**

23

- 24 ■ The working group “metrology” (2017-2020)

25 **Chairman**

26 M. Benoît OURY – Head of studies at the organic analytical chemistry laboratory of the Institut
27 National de Recherche et de Sécurité (INRS) - Skills: development of measurement methods,
28 organic chemistry.

29 **Members**

30 Mrs. Aline BOUCHAIN – Technical Manager and QSE (ATMO Franche Comté) - Skills: Ambient air
31 quality, metrology, uncertainty.

32 Mrs. Catherine HEDOIN-LANGLET – Head of the Industrial Toxicology Laboratory (CRAMIF) -
33 Skills: workplace air quality, industrial hygiene, measurement of pollutants.

34 Mr. Horacio HERRERA – Head of department (Institut universitaire romand de santé au travail) -
35 Skills : industrial hygiene, work environment monitoring (metrology, analytical chemistry).

36 Mme Nadine LOCOGE – Professor at the Ecole des Mines de Douai - Skills: indoor air quality,
37 chemistry, VOC metrology.

38 Mrs. Virginie MATERA – Head of studies at the inorganic analytical chemistry laboratory of the
39 Institut National de Recherche et de Sécurité (INRS) - Skills: air quality in workplaces, development
40 of measurement methods, inorganic chemistry.

41 Mrs. Jessica QUERON – Design and research engineer (Institut national de l'environnement
42 industriel et des risques (Ineris)) - Skills: indoor and workplace air quality, VOC metrology.

- 1 Mr. Olivier RAMALHO – Multi-exposure project manager at the Centre Scientifique et Technique du
2 Bâtiment (CSTB) and metrology manager at the Observatoire de la Qualité de l'Air Intérieur (OQAI)
3 - Skills: indoor air quality, metrology,
- 4 Mrs. Caroline RIO – Head of Interregional Chemistry Laboratory (LIC) - Skills: ambient and indoor
5 air quality, physical chemistry, organic aerosol, metrology.
- 6 Mr. Michel SLOIM – Retired (formerly Chemical Engineer at the Laboratoire Central de la Préfecture
7 de Police (LCP)) - Skills: air quality in workplaces, metrology, analytical chemistry.
- 8 Mrs. Sophie SOBANSKA – Research Officer (Centre national de la recherche scientifique (CNRS))
9 - Skills: Air quality, biochemistry, particles, metals.
- 10 Mr. THIAULT Guénaël – Section Head (CPPL) - Skills: indoor and workplace air quality, metrology,
11 chemistry.
- 12 M. Steven VERPAELE – head of department (Mensura ASBL) - Skills: workplace air quality,
13 industrial hygiene, aerosols (Resignation on 16/10/2017)M. Raymond VINCENT – Retired (formerly
14 Project Manager at the Applications Division (INRS)) - Skills: workplace air quality, chemistry,
15 pollutant metrology, occupational risk assessment.

16

- 17 ■ Working Group “Metrology” (2014-2017)

18 **Chairman**

- 19 M. Raymond VINCENT – Retired (formerly Project Manager at the Applications Division (INRS)) -
20 Skills: workplace air quality, chemistry, pollutant metrology, occupational risk assessment.

21 **Vice-chairman**

- 22 Mme Caroline MARCHAND – Engineer at the Institut national de l'environnement industriel et des
23 risques (Ineris) - Skills: metrology - indoor air quality

24 **Members**

- 25 Mme Ghislaine GOUPIL – Head of the Air and Measurements Section at the Laboratoire Central de
26 la Préfecture de Police (LCP) - Skills: Metrology - Air Quality

- 27 M. Roger GROSJEAN – Retired (formerly Chemist - Head of laboratory of the Federal Public Service
28 FPS Employment, Labour and Social Dialogue (Belgium) - Skills: metrology of pollutants in the air,
29 industrial hygiene, chemistry

- 30 Mr. Horacio HERRERA – Head of department (Institut universitaire romand de santé au travail) -
31 Skills : industrial hygiene, work environment monitoring (metrology, analytical chemistry).

- 32 M. Jérôme NICOLLE - TIPEE platform project manager - Skills: Analytical chemistry - metrology -
33 indoor air - health environment

- 34 Mme Nathalie LECLERC – ASPA Indoor Air Project Manager - Skills: metrology - indoor air quality
35 - health environment

- 36 Mme Nadine LOCOGE – Professor at the Ecole des Mines de Douai - Skills: indoor air quality,
37 chemistry, VOC metrology.

- 38 Mrs. Virginie MATERA – Head of studies at the inorganic analytical chemistry laboratory of the
39 Institut National de Recherche et de Sécurité (INRS) - Skills: air quality in workplaces, development
40 of measurement methods, inorganic chemistry.

- 41 M. Benoît OURY – Head of studies at the organic analytical chemistry laboratory of the Institut
42 National de Recherche et de Sécurité (INRS) - Skills: development of measurement methods,
43 organic chemistry.

- 1 Mr. Olivier RAMALHO – Multi-exposure project manager at the Centre Scientifique et Technique du
2 Bâtiment (CSTB) and metrology manager at the Observatoire de la Qualité de l'Air Intérieur (OQAI)
3 - Skills: indoor air quality, metrology,
4 Mrs. Caroline RIO – Head of Interregional Chemistry Laboratory (LIC) - Skills: ambient and indoor
5 air quality, physical chemistry, organic aerosol, metrology.
6 Mr. Michel SLOIM – Retired (formerly Chemical Engineer at the Laboratoire Central de la Préfecture
7 de Police (LCPP)) - Skills: air quality in workplaces, metrology, analytical chemistry.

8
9

10 ANSES PARTICIPATION

11 Scientific Coordination

- 12 Mrs Aurélie MATHIEU-HUART
13 Mrs Fatoumata SISSOKO
14 Mrs Dominique BRUNET

15 Scientific Contribution

- 16 Mr. Laurent BODIN
17 Mrs Farida LAMKARKACH
18 Mrs Amandine PAILLAT
19 Christophe ROUSSELLE

20 Administration

- 21 Mrs Séverine BOIX-PETRE

22

23 HEARING OF EXTERNAL PERSONALITIES

- 24 Jürgen Pauluhn, Bayer Pharma (retired) - Experimental Toxicology
25 Expert of Pulmonary Pharmacology and Toxicology and Risk Assessment

26
27

1	Table of contents	
2	Collective expert appraisal report.....	40
3	Acronyms and abbreviations	41
4	List of figures	43
5	Preamble	44
6	Part A – Report on assessment of health effects	46
7	1 General information.....	47
8	1.1 Substance identification	47
9	1.2 Physicochemical properties.....	48
10	1.3 European Classification.....	49
11	1.4 Majors uses and sources.....	49
12	2 Overview of recent recommended occupational limit values.....	51
13	3 Toxicokinetics and metabolism	52
14	3.1 Introduction	52
15	3.2 Absorption.....	53
16	3.2.1 By inhalation	53
17	3.2.2 By dermal route.....	53
18	3.2.3 By oral route.....	57
19	3.3 Distribution.....	57
20	3.3.1 By inhalation	57
21	3.3.2 By dermal route.....	57
22	3.3.3 By oral route.....	57
23	3.4 Metabolism	57
24	3.4.1 By inhalation	58
25	3.4.2 By dermal route.....	59
26	3.4.3 By oral route.....	59
27	3.5 Excretion.....	59
28	3.5.1 By inhalation	59
29	3.5.2 By dermal route.....	62
30	3.5.3 By oral route.....	62
31	3.6 Conclusion on toxicokinetics.....	62
32	4 Toxicity data.....	63
33	4.1 Acute toxicity.....	63
34	4.2 Irritation	64

1	4.2.1 Respiratory tract irritation.....	64
2	4.2.2 Skin and eye irritation	65
3	4.3 Sensitisation.....	66
4	4.3.1 Respiratory sensitisation.....	66
5	4.3.2 Skin sensitisation	67
6	4.4 Chronic toxicity on Respiratory effects.....	67
7	4.4.1 Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG) report (2003).....	68
8	4.4.2 US EPA report (2012)	68
9	4.4.3 OEHHA report (2016)	69
10	4.4.4 Dutch expert Committee on Occupational Safety (DECOS) of the Health Council of the Netherlands	
11	70	
12	4.5 Mechanism of action- sensitisation/irritation.....	71
13	4.6 Genotoxicity	74
14	4.6.1 In Vitro data.....	74
15	4.6.1.1 DNA damage.....	74
16	4.6.1.2 Mutagenesis.....	74
17	4.6.1.3 Genotoxicity of TDA	74
18	4.6.2 Animal data	75
19	4.6.2.1 Protein adducts	75
20	4.6.2.2 DNA adducts	75
21	4.6.2.3 DNA damage.....	75
22	4.6.3 Human data	75
23	4.6.4 Conclusion on TDI genotoxicity	76
24	4.7 Carcinogenicity	76
25	4.7.1 Human data	77
26	4.7.2 Animal data	79
27	5 Construction of the OELs	81
28	5.1 Construction of a short-term exposure level (STEL)	81
29	5.2 Construction of an 8 hours occupational exposure level (8-hour OEL).....	82
30	5.3 “Skin” notation.....	83
31	5.4 “Noise” notation.....	83
32	6 Conclusions of the collective expert appraisal.....	84
33	7 References.....	85
34	Partie B – Report on the assessment of methods for measurement of	
35	exposure levels in workplace atmospheres.....	94
36	1 Presentation and discussion of methods for measuring TDI in	
37	workplace air.....	95
38	1.1 Mapping measurement methods.....	96
39	1.2 Detailed assessment of the methods.....	99
40	1.2.1 Method 1	100
41	1.2.2 Method 2	101

1	1.2.3 Method 3	101
2	1.2.4 Method 4	102
3	1.2.5 Method 5	102
4	1.2.6 Method 6	104
5	1.2.7 Method 7	105
6	2 Conclusions and recommendations	106
7	3 Bibliography	108
8	3.1 Protocols and Standards	108
9	3.2 Publications	109
10	ANNEXES	112
11	Annex 1: pertinent epidemiological studies selected by OEHHA, US EPA and their	
12	limitations according the committee	113
13	Annex 2: Effects on the respiratory tract and eyes as a result of exposure to constant	
14	and determined concentrations of TDI in human volunteers (translated and	
15	summarised from the DFG (2003)).	114
16	Annex 3: Assessment of methodology for measuring atmospheric levels	115
17	Annex 4: Analysis of Diem's study	116
18	Annex 5: OHAT approach	117
19	Annex 6: Review of genotoxicity city test based on Prueitt <i>et al.</i> 2013	121
20	Annex 7: Annex part B - Technical support - Details of analytical methods for workplace	
21	assessment	128
22	Annex 8: Following up of the modification of the report	138
23		
24		
25		

EXPERTISE COLLECTIVE: SYNTHESE DE L'ARGUMENTAIRE ET CONCLUSIONS

Relatives à « l'expertise en vue de la fixation de valeurs limites d'exposition à des agents chimiques en milieu professionnel »

Portant sur l'évaluation des effets sur la santé et des méthodes de mesure des niveaux d'exposition sur le lieu de travail pour

le diisocyanate de toluène (TDI)

CAS n°26471-62-5

Ce document synthétise les travaux des comités d'experts spécialisés « valeurs sanitaires de référence » (CES VSR), « Caractérisation des dangers des substances et valeurs toxicologiques de référence » et « Expertise en vue de la fixation de valeurs limites à des agents chimiques en milieu professionnel » (CES VLEP) et du groupe de travail « métrologie ».

Présentation de la question posée

L'Anses a été saisie le 3 février 2012 par la direction générale du travail (DGT) afin de mener les travaux d'expertise nécessaires à la fixation de valeurs limites d'exposition professionnelle pour le diisocyanate de toluène (TDI).

La France dispose, à travers une circulaire de 1986¹, d'une valeur moyenne d'exposition sur 8h (VME) pour le TDI de 0,08 mg.m⁻³ soit 0,01 ppm et d'une valeur limite court terme sur 5 minutes (VLE) de 0,16 mg.m⁻³ soit 0,02 ppm.

La DGT a demandé à l'Anses de réévaluer cette valeur et de proposer le cas échéant, de nouvelles valeurs d'exposition en milieu professionnel fondées sur des considérations sanitaires pour le TDI.

Contexte scientifique

Le dispositif français d'établissement des VLEP comporte trois phases clairement distinctes :

- une phase d'expertise scientifique indépendante (seule phase confiée à l'agence) ;
- une phase d'établissement d'un projet réglementaire de valeur limite contraignante ou indicative par le ministère chargé du travail ;
- une phase de concertation sociale lors de la présentation du projet réglementaire au sein du Conseil d'Orientation sur les Conditions de Travail (COCT). L'objectif de cette phase étant

¹ Circulaire du 12 mai 1986 (non parue au Journal Officiel)

1 de discuter de l'effectivité des valeurs limites et de déterminer d'éventuels délais
2 d'application, en fonction de considérations de faisabilité technico-économique.

3 La phase d'expertise scientifique nécessaire à la fixation des valeurs limites d'exposition
4 professionnelle (VLEP) est confiée à l'Anses.

5 Les VLEP telles que recommandées par le CES sont des niveaux de concentration en polluants
6 dans l'atmosphère des lieux de travail à ne pas dépasser sur une période de référence déterminée
7 et en deçà desquels le risque d'altération de la santé est négligeable. Même si des modifications
8 physiologiques réversibles sont parfois tolérées, aucune atteinte organique ou fonctionnelle de
9 caractère irréversible ou prolongée n'est admise à ce niveau d'exposition pour la grande majorité
10 des travailleurs. Ces niveaux de concentration sont déterminés en considérant que la population
11 exposée (les travailleurs) est une population qui ne comprend ni enfants ni personnes âgées.

12 Ces niveaux de concentrations sont déterminés par les experts du CES à partir des informations
13 disponibles dans des études épidémiologiques, cliniques, de toxicologie animale, etc. L'identification
14 de ces concentrations sécuritaires pour la santé humaine nécessitent généralement d'appliquer des
15 facteurs d'ajustement aux valeurs identifiées directement par les études. Ces facteurs permettent
16 de prendre en compte un certain nombre d'éléments d'incertitude inhérents à la démarche
17 d'extrapolation conduite dans le cadre d'une évaluation des effets sanitaires des substances
18 chimiques sur l'Homme.

19 Trois types de valeurs sont recommandées par le CES :

- 20 - valeur limite d'exposition 8 heures : il s'agit de la limite de la moyenne pondérée en fonction
21 du temps de la concentration atmosphérique d'un agent chimique dans la zone de respiration
22 d'un travailleur au cours d'un poste de 8 heures. Dans l'état actuel des connaissances
23 scientifiques (en toxicologie, médecine, épidémiologie, etc.), la VLEP-8h est censée
24 protégée d'effets sur la santé à moyen et long termes, les travailleurs exposés régulièrement
25 et pendant la durée d'une vie de travail à l'agent chimique considéré ;
- 26 - valeur limite d'exposition à court terme (VLCT) : il s'agit de la limite de la moyenne pondérée
27 en fonction du temps de la concentration atmosphérique d'un agent chimique dans la zone
28 de respiration d'un travailleurs sur une période de référence de 15 minutes pendant le pic
29 d'exposition quelle que soit sa durée. Elle vise à protéger les travailleurs des effets néfastes
30 sur la santé (effets toxiques immédiats ou à court terme, tels que des phénomènes
31 d'irritation), dus à des pics d'exposition ;
- 32 - valeur plafond : il s'agit de la limite de la concentration atmosphérique d'un agent chimique
33 dans la zone de respiration d'un travailleur, qui ne doit être dépassée à aucun moment de la
34 période de travail. Cette valeur est appliquée aux substances reconnues comme irritant fort
35 ou corrosif ou pouvant causer un effet grave potentiellement irréversible, à très court terme.

36 Ces trois types de valeurs sont exprimés :

- 37 - soit en mg.m^{-3} , c'est-à-dire en milligrammes d'agent chimique par mètre cube d'air et en ppm
38 (parties par million), c'est-à-dire en centimètres cube d'agent chimique par mètre cube d'air,
39 pour les gaz et les vapeurs ;
- 40 - soit en mg.m^{-3} uniquement, pour les aérosols liquides et solides ;
- 41 - soit en f.cm^{-3} , c'est-à-dire en fibres par cm^3 pour les matériaux fibreux.

42 La valeur de la VLEP-8h peut être dépassée sur de courtes périodes pendant la journée de travail
43 à condition toutefois :

- 44 - que la moyenne pondérée des valeurs sur l'ensemble de la journée de travail ne soit pas
45 dépassée ;
- 46 - de ne pas dépasser la valeur de la VLCT si elle existe.

1 En plus des VLEP, le CES évalue la nécessité d'attribuer ou non une mention « peau », lorsqu'une
2 pénétration cutanée significative a été identifiée (Anses, 2014). Cette mention indique la nécessité
3 de prendre en compte la voie d'exposition cutanée dans l'évaluation de l'exposition et, le cas
4 échéant, de mettre en œuvre des mesures de prévention appropriées (telles que le port de gants de
5 protection). En effet, la pénétration cutanée des substances n'est pas prise en compte pour la
6 détermination des niveaux de valeurs limites atmosphériques et peut donc potentiellement entraîner
7 des effets sanitaires indépendamment du respect de ces dernières.

8 Le CES évalue également la nécessité d'attribuer ou non une mention « bruit » signalant un risque
9 d'atteinte auditive en cas de co-exposition au bruit et à la substance en dessous des limites
10 d'exposition recommandées afin que les préventeurs mettent en place des mesures appropriées
11 (collectives, individuelles et médicales) (Anses, 2014).

12 Le CES évalue également les méthodes de référence applicables pour la mesure des niveaux
13 d'exposition sur le lieu de travail. La qualité de ces méthodes et leur applicabilité à la mesure des
14 expositions aux fins de comparaison à une VLEP ont été évaluées notamment sur leur conformité
15 aux exigences de performance de la NF EN 482 et de leur niveau de validation.

16 17 **Organisation de l'expertise**

18 L'Anses a confié aux comités d'experts spécialisés (CES) « caractérisation des substances
19 chimiques » (CES « Substances »), « Expertise en vue de la fixation de valeurs limites à des agents
20 chimiques en milieu professionnel » (CES VLEP) puis « Valeurs Sanitaires de référence » (CES
21 VSR), l'instruction de cette saisine. Le groupe de travail « Métrologie » a été mandaté pour
22 l'évaluation des méthodes de mesures atmosphériques dans l'air des lieux du travail.

23 Plusieurs agents de l'Anses ont contribué à ces travaux et se sont chargés de la coordination
24 scientifique des différents groupes d'experts.

25 Les travaux d'expertise ont été soumis régulièrement aux CES tant sur les aspects méthodologiques
26 que scientifiques. Le rapport produit tient compte des observations et éléments complémentaires
27 transmis par les membres du CES.

28 Durant l'expertise, des échanges ont eu lieu avec les membres du comité d'experts du DECOS
29 (Dutch Expert Committee on Occupational Safety) du *Health Council* des Pays-Bas dans le cadre
30 d'une collaboration scientifique sur les isocyanates. Les approches des deux comités (CES de
31 l'Anses et DECOS) n'ayant pu converger, les travaux n'ont pas permis d'aboutir aux mêmes
32 conclusions.

33 Ces travaux d'expertise sont ainsi issus d'un collectif d'experts aux compétences complémentaires.
34 Ils ont été réalisés dans le respect de la norme NF X 50-110 « qualité en expertise ».

35 36 **Prévention des risques de conflits d'intérêts**

37 L'Anses analyse les liens d'intérêts déclarés par les experts avant leur nomination et tout au long
38 des travaux, afin d'éviter les risques de conflits d'intérêts au regard des points traités dans le cadre
39 de l'expertise.

40 Les déclarations d'intérêts des experts sont rendues publiques *via* le site internet de l'Anses
41 (www.anses.fr).

1 Description de la méthode

2 Pour l'évaluation des effets sur la santé :

3 Un profil toxicologique a été élaboré par le CES « caractérisation des dangers des substances » ou
4 CES « Substances » (mandat 2014-2017) et soumis au CES « Expertise en vue de la fixation de
5 valeurs limites à des agents chimiques en milieu professionnel » ou CES « VLEP » pour la
6 dérivation des valeurs en milieu professionnel (mandat 2014-2017).

7 Le rapport de synthèse est issu d'éléments bibliographiques prenant en compte la littérature
8 scientifique parue sur cette substance jusqu'en 2018. La recherche bibliographique a été effectuée
9 à partir des articles recensés dans les bases de données Medline, Toxline et HSBDB et ToxNet.

10

11 Pour l'évaluation des méthodes de mesure des niveaux d'exposition sur le lieu de travail :

12 Un rapport de synthèse a été élaboré par le GT « métrologie » et soumis au CES VSR (mandat
13 2017-2020) qui l'a commenté.

14 Le rapport de synthèse présente les différents protocoles de mesure du chlore dans l'air des lieux
15 de travail recensés et regroupés en fonction des méthodes mises en œuvre. Ces dernières ont
16 ensuite été évaluées et classées au regard des exigences de performances indiquées notamment
17 dans la norme NF EN 482 : « Atmosphère des lieux de travail – Exigences générales concernant
18 les performances des modes opératoires de mesurage des agents chimiques » et des critères de
19 décision détaillés dans le rapport méthodologie (Anses, 2017).

20 La liste des principales sources consultées est précisée dans le rapport méthodologie (Anses, 2017).

21 Le classement de ces méthodes est réalisé selon la manière suivante :

- 22 - catégorie 1A : la méthode est reconnue et validée (l'ensemble des critères de performance
23 de la norme NF-EN 482 sont satisfaits) ;
- 24 - catégorie 1B : la méthode est partiellement validée (les critères essentiels de performance
25 de la norme NF EN 482 sont satisfaits) ;
- 26 - catégorie 2 : la méthode est indicative (des critères essentiels de validation ne sont pas
27 suffisamment explicités) ;
- 28 - catégorie 3 : la méthode n'est pas recommandée (des critères essentiels de validation sont
29 absents ou inappropriés).

30 Une étude comparative et détaillée des méthodes classées en catégorie 1A, 1B et 2 est réalisée au
31 regard des différentes données de validation et de la faisabilité technique, de manière à
32 recommander la ou les méthodes les plus appropriées pour la mesure des concentrations aux fins
33 de comparaison aux VLEP.

34 Il est à noter que l'évaluation des méthodes de mesure n'a été réalisée qu'au regard de la VLCT-
35 15min. **L'évaluation au regard de la VLEP-8h fera l'objet d'un complément à l'issue de la**
36 **période de consultation publique.**

37 Le rapport ainsi que la synthèse et les conclusions de l'expertise collective ont été adoptées par le
38 CES « Valeurs sanitaires de référence » le 21/03/2019.

39

40

41

42

43

Résultat de l'expertise collective concernant les effets sur la santé

Information générale

Le diisocyanate de toluène (TDI) est commercialisé sous la forme d'un liquide composé d'un mélange d'isomères, le 2,4-TDI et le 2,6-TDI généralement présents dans les proportions suivantes : 80/20 (2,4-TDI/2,6-TDI). Bien que la quantité de 2,4-TDI soit supérieure à celle du 2,6-TDI dans les mélanges commerciaux, des études en milieu professionnel ou sur volontaires montrent que les niveaux atmosphériques de 2,6-TDI sont plus élevés que ceux du 2,4-TDI (Saunders et Frisch 1962; Skarping, Brorson *et al.* 1991; Tinnerberg, Dalene *et al.* 1997)

Le TDI est principalement utilisé pour la production de mousse polyuréthane mais aussi dans les mastics, colles, élastomères (ECHA, 2016).

En milieu de travail, l'exposition se fait principalement par inhalation sous forme d'aérosols (étant donné le point de fusion élevé et la faible volatilité du TDI à température ambiante).

Revue des recommandations récentes en matière de valeurs limites d'exposition professionnelle

Le SCOEL (Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits) ne recommande, actuellement, aucune valeur limite en milieu professionnel pour le TDI.

Récemment l'ACGIH² (2016) a recommandé une valeur 8h-TWA de 1 ppb et 5 ppb pour la valeur 15min-STEEL (concernant chacun des isomères et le mélange).

L'OEHHA³ (2016) a calculé une valeur limite sur 8 heures ou 8-h REL (Reference exposure level) de 0,002 ppb basée sur le déclin du VEMS (en l'absence d'asthme au TDI).

En 2017, Daniels *et al.* (affiliés au NIOSH) ont calculé une OEL de 0,3 ppb (correspondant à un excès de risque d'asthme professionnel de 1 pour 1000).

En novembre 2018, le DECOS (Dutch Expert Committee on Occupational Safety) du *Health Council* des Pays-Bas a publié un rapport recommandant une 8h-TWA⁴ de 0,1 µg NCO/m³ pour les di et triisocyanates (ce qui correspond à une valeur de 0,04 ppb pour le TDI), basée sur un excès de risque de déclenchement d'une hyperréactivité bronchique (HRB) de 1% chez les travailleurs. Les études retenues sont celles de Pronk *et al.* 2007 et Collins *et al.* 2017.

Données de toxicocinétique

Selon les données de la littérature, le TDI n'est pas ou est très peu absorbé sous sa forme inchangée quelle que soit la voie d'exposition. Les trois mécanismes pouvant limiter l'absorption et la distribution du TDI sont : la polymérisation (*in situ*), les propriétés physico-chimiques du TDI qui conduisent à son hydrolyse en TDA, et des réactions chimiques qui peuvent se dérouler, au niveau atmosphérique mais aussi avec les fluides et tissus humains lors du contact.

² American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

³ Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment

⁴ time-weighted average

- 1 Ces mécanismes sont appuyés par différents éléments (DFG 2003, Bonnard *et al.* 2006) :
- 2 - la présence d'une fonction NCO, hautement réactive
- 3 - l'absence de TDI sous sa forme inchangée dans le sang, les tissus ou les excréments aussi bien
- 4 chez l'Homme que chez l'animal, seuls ont été identifiés les métabolites du TDI, le toluène diamine
- 5 ou TDA et ses dérivés acétylés, ou les adduits du TDI ou TDA (adduits à l'albumine ou
- 6 l'hémoglobine).
- 7 - la présence de TDI sous forme polymère dans l'estomac et de TDA dans les urines chez le rat
- 8 après ingestion de TDI
- 9 - la différence de proportion d'isomères entre le mélange commercial et le mélange retrouvé sur les
- 10 lieux de travail (diminution de la proportion de 2,4-TDI).

11

12

13 Absorption

14

15 Inhalation

16 Chez le travailleur, le TDI est principalement absorbé par inhalation. Les études menées chez

17 l'Homme (chez les volontaires ou en milieu de travail) ont démontré l'absorption du TDI après

18 inhalation en raison de la présence de métabolites dans les urines. Dans une étude sur volontaires

19 (n=5) exposés à 40 µg/m³ de TDI pendant 7h30, les auteurs ont rapporté des concentrations

20 plasmatiques de TDI de 2,2 µg/L après 8h et 2,4 µg/L après 24h (Saunders and Frisch, 1962 cité

21 Prueitt, Rhomberg *et al.* 2013, Skarping, Brorson *et al.* 1991; Tinnerberg, Dalene *et al.* 1997). Chez

22 les travailleurs, 9 sujets ont été exposés dans une usine de production de mousse polyuréthane à

23 base de TDI (80:20 de 2,4-TDI et 2,6-TDI) à des concentrations comprises entre 9,5 et 94 µg/m³ (la

24 proportion de 2,6-TDI variait de 44 à 87%). Les auteurs ont rapporté des concentrations de TDA

25 urinaire qui variaient de 6,5 à 31,7 µg/g créatinine (avec une relation linéaire avec les concentrations

26 atmosphériques). Selon Maître *et al.* (1993), environ 20% de TDI est métabolisé en TDA dans les

27 urines.

28 Chez l'animal, Timchalk *et al.* (1994) ont exposé des rats mâles (F344) à du 2,4-TDI marqué au ¹⁴C

29 sous forme vapeur (2 ppm durant 4h). Les résultats ont montré qu'environ 15% de TDI était excrété

30 dans les urines mais les auteurs n'ont détecté aucune radioactivité dans l'air exhalé.

31

32 Voie cutanée

33 Une étude de terrain réalisée dans une usine de production de mousse, à base de polyuréthane, a

34 été menée chez l'Homme afin d'évaluer la contribution de l'absorption cutanée vis-à-vis de la charge

35 corporelle (Austin *et al.* 2007). Les auteurs ont comparé les résultats de prélèvements urinaires chez

36 deux groupes de sujets travaillant dans un environnement similaire (avec le même niveau

37 d'exposition atmosphérique au TDI), mais avec pour l'un des deux groupes un contact physique

38 avec des mousses (polyuréthane non polymérisé). Sur les 13 sujets exposés par voie cutanée au

39 TDI, 10 ont présenté, en fin de poste, des niveaux de TDA urinaire supérieurs à la limite de détection

40 comparé au groupe témoin (10 sujets d'une usine similaire mais sans aucun contact cutané le jour

41 du prélèvement). Les résultats de cette étude suggèrent la possibilité que l'absorption cutanée

42 explique la différence de niveaux de TDA urinaire entre les deux groupes. Cependant les auteurs

43 n'ont pu établir de relation claire entre les concentrations atmosphériques de TDI et les

44 concentrations urinaires de TDA en fin de poste. De plus, selon Maître (1993) le ratio d'isomères

45 présent dans l'air (TDI) et dans l'urine (TDA) pourrait être un indicateur pertinent du contact cutané.

46

47 Chez l'animal, Rosenberg et Savolainen (1985) ont mesuré la concentration de TDA dans les urines

48 de rats exposés à 40% d'une solution de 2,4-TDI (3h par jour et 4 jours consécutifs). Afin de mesurer

49 le TDA (libre et conjugué) dans les urines, les auteurs ont procédé à une hydrolyse acide (6N HCL,

50 100°C, 45 min). Ils n'ont pas détecté de TDA libre ou conjugué mais la concentration de TDA après

51 hydrolyse était de 1,5 µg/mL. Le TDI réagit rapidement avec la peau chez le rat mais il est faiblement

52 absorbé.

53

54 Voie orale

1 Aucune donnée n'a été retrouvée chez l'Homme.
2 Chez l'animal, trois études sont disponibles et ont montré que le TDI n'était pas bien absorbé chez
3 le rat (IPCS 1987, Stoltz *et al.*, 1988 and Timchalk *et al.*, 1994). Les études animales ont également
4 montré que plus la concentration de TDI était élevée, moins le TDI était absorbé dans la circulation
5 systémique (en raison de la polymérisation plus importante du TDI). Le taux d'absorption, par
6 ingestion, a été estimé entre 12 et 20% chez le rat.

9 Distribution

11 Inhalation

12 Les seules études disponibles sur la distribution du TDI ont été réalisées sur le rat. Les animaux ont
13 été exposés à du 2,4-TDI marqué au ¹⁴C (0,026 ppm ; 0,143 ppm ; 0,821 ppm durant 4h). Les plus
14 hauts niveaux de radioactivité mesurée dans les tissus (à savoir voies aériennes, système digestif,
15 sang) augmentaient avec le niveau d'exposition (Kennedy *et al.*, 1994). La concentration de
16 radioactivité dans les tissus n'augmentait pas de façon proportionnelle avec la concentration
17 atmosphérique. De la même façon, la fraction estimée de la dose inhalée chez les rats exposés à
18 0,6 ppm (1%) était 2 fois plus élevée que chez les rats exposés à 2 ppm (0,5%) (Stoltz, Czarnecki
19 *et al.* 1987 cité par ECB 2000; ECHA 2013). Chez des rats exposés à 2 ppm de 2,4-TDI marqué au
20 ¹⁴C pendant 4h, les résultats ont montré que 10% de la quantité totale de radioactivité étaient
21 retrouvés dans la peau et seulement 0,02% dans les graisses (Timchalk, Smith 1994).

23 Voie cutanée

24 Il y a très peu de données disponibles. Une étude chez le rat montre une absorption cutanée faible
25 et relativement lente avec une quantité significative de la dose appliquée retenue sur le site
26 d'application (ou autour de celui-ci).

28 Voie orale

29 Il n'y a pas de données chez l'Homme.

30 Chez l'animal, une étude réalisée chez le rat a montré après ingestion de 6 mg/kg pc de TDI marqué
31 au ¹⁴C, que la concentration sanguine atteignait un maximum d'environ 1% de la dose ingérée au
32 bout d'une heure et de 0,5% au bout de 2h (Stoltz *et al.*, 1988). Timchalk *et al.* (1994) ont montré
33 que la biodisponibilité du TDI augmentait lorsque la dose administrée diminuait. Les auteurs
34 expliquent ces résultats par la polymérisation partielle du TDI dans l'estomac aux fortes doses.

37 Métabolisation

38 Il n'y a pas de données chez l'Homme.

39 Le schéma métabolique suivant (figure 1) est proposé sur les bases de données expérimentales
40 chez l'animal (OEHHA, 2016).

41 Le TDI réagit facilement avec les groupements hydroxyle, sulfhydryle, amines des macromolécules
42 présentes dans les cellules épithéliales des voies aériennes, du sérum, et de la peau (Brown et
43 Burkert 2002, Bello *et al.* 2004). Dans l'intestin, le TDI est hydrolysé en TDA qui peut être absorbé
44 et métabolisé ou peut former des polymères polyurées (peu absorbé et donc éliminé dans les fèces).

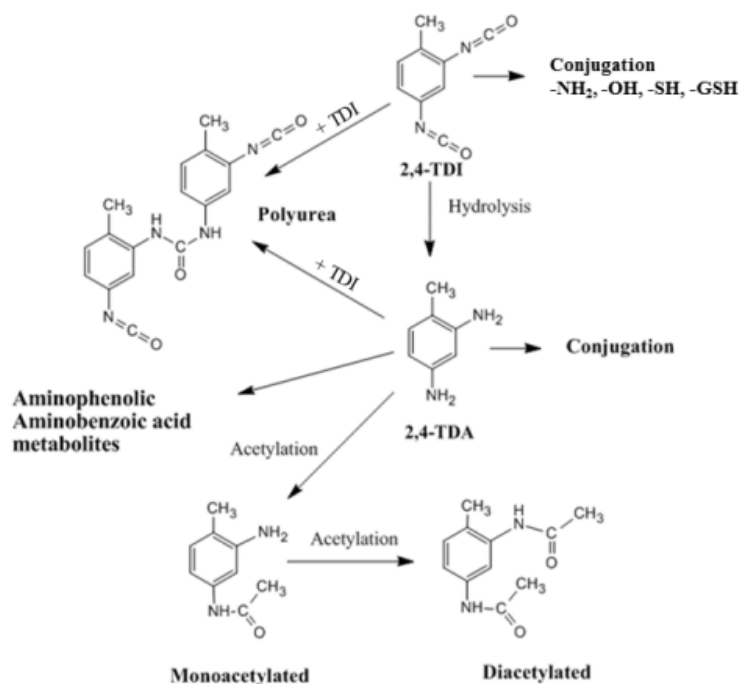


Figure 1 : Schéma métabolique de 2,4-TDI chez le rat (OECHA, 2016)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Inhalation

Une étude chez l'animal (Timchalk *et al.* 1994) chez les rats a montré que seulement 10 % de 2,4-TDA étaient formés après inhalation de 2,4-TDI. La majorité (90%) des métabolites sont retrouvés sous forme de conjugués de TDI/TDA acido-labiles (et 10% sous forme de TDA acétylés).

Voie cutanée

Dans une étude chez le rat, après l'application d'une solution de 2,4-TDI (40% dans du dibutyl éther) sur la peau durant 3 h/j pendant 4 jours consécutifs, les auteurs n'ont pas détecté de TDA libre ou de TDI libre dans les urines (18h après la fin de l'exposition). Mais après hydrolyse acide, la concentration de TDA urinaire était de 1,5 µg/L (Rosenberg et Savolainen 1985). Ces résultats suggèrent que seule la forme conjuguée est présente dans les urines.

De la même façon, Hoffmann *et al.* 2010 ont montré la présence de métabolites dans les urines (radioactivité mesurée) sans les identifier. Les auteurs n'avaient pas détecté de radioactivité dans les fèces.

Voie orale

La formation des métabolites du TDI dépend fortement des conditions physiologiques et donc de la voie d'administration. A pH 7, le TDI se lie très facilement aux protéines alors qu'en milieu acide, le TDI sera plus facilement hydrolysé pour former du TDA ou des dérivés polyurées (Doe et Hoffmann 1995).

Excrétion

Inhalation

Chez le rat, l'excrétion du TDI absorbé par inhalation est lente. Quarante-huit heures après une exposition à 2 ppm de 2,4-TDI marqué au ¹⁴C, 34% de la radioactivité était encore présente dans les tissus et la carcasse des rats exposés (Stoltz, Czarnecki *et al.* 1987) cité par ECB 2000; ECHA 2013).

1
2 *Voie cutanée*
3 Il n'y a pas de donnée disponible concernant cette voie d'exposition.

4
5 *Voie orale*
6 Les études réalisées chez le rat ont montré que le TDI absorbé par voie orale génèrait principalement
7 du TDI sous forme polyurée qui est ensuite excrété dans les fèces (80% de la dose ingérée mais ce
8 pourcentage dépend de la concentration) et une faible quantité de TDA libre, acétylé ou conjugué
9 qui est excrétée dans les urines.

12 **Données de toxicité**

13
14 Les données de toxicité du TDI présentées dans ce rapport sont issues de revues ou rapports
15 d'agence (DFG 2003, USEPA 2012, ATSDR 2015, ECHA 2016, OEHHA 2016, DECOS 2018).
16 Seules les études et les effets les plus pertinents ont été décrits.

17 Lorsque les données humaines sont jugées suffisantes, les études animales ne sont pas décrites.
18 Les données de toxicité du TDI chez l'Homme sont basées sur des études anciennes (études sur
19 volontaires, études de cas et études épidémiologiques).

20 Le TDI est le principal agent chimique responsable d'asthme en milieu professionnel (il représente
21 5-15% des asthmes professionnels) (OEHHA, 2016).

23 **Toxicité aiguë**

24 L'inhalation de faibles concentrations d'isocyanates peut entraîner des maux de tête, des nausées,
25 ou vomissements (DFG 2003). Aux fortes concentrations, des expositions sur de courtes durées
26 peuvent causer des symptômes broncho-pulmonaires (toux, impression de suffocation, dyspnée et
27 asthme). L'inhalation de diisocyanates à fortes concentrations cause des lésions immédiates au
28 niveau du tractus respiratoire et des poumons (via l'activation des macrophages et des cellules
29 éosinophiles) (Nakashima *et al.* 2002).

30 En 1961, 222 cas d'exposition accidentelle au TDI ont été rapportés dans la littérature américaine,
31 54 d'entre eux ont été considérés comme sévères (Elkins *et al.* 1962). Après 1960, les mesures de
32 prévention mises en place ont permis de faire chuter ce nombre. Le lien de causalité entre
33 l'exposition au TDI et les symptômes décrits sont difficiles à établir en raison des co-expositions
34 professionnelles. L'exposition accidentelle au TDI peut engendrer des syndromes de détresse
35 respiratoire aiguë mais aussi des maladies obstructives chroniques telles que l'asthme (Moller *et al.*
36 1986). Aucune relation dose réponse n'a été décrite (DFG 2003).

37 Dans une revue sur l'exposition professionnelle au TDI, Nikashima *et al.* (2002) ont fait valoir que la
38 formation d'adduits avec les protéines épithéliales pouvait provoquer des lésions épithéliales, induire
39 des modifications de la perméabilité des voies respiratoires et de la signalisation cellulaire, et
40 augmenter la sensibilité des récepteurs des voies respiratoires

42 **Irritation**

43 *Irritation pulmonaire*

44 Certaines études menées sur des volontaires sains ont montré une légère irritation des voies
45 respiratoires pour une exposition aiguë de 50 ppb de TDI (Henschler *et al.* 1962). Chez des sujets
46 asthmatiques des effets plus sévères (toux et oppression thoracique) ont été rapportés pour des
47 expositions aiguës (Baur *et al.* 1985). D'autres études n'ont rapporté aucun effet (irritation, réponse
48 inflammatoire, modification du VEMS) chez les sujets présentant une HRB ou un asthme ou chez
49 les contrôles après exposition au TDI (Chester *et al.*, 1979; Fabbri *et al.*, 1987; Moller *et al.*, 1986).

1 Vandenplas *et al.* (1999), après avoir exposé au TDI 17 sujets, sains et non exposés
2 professionnellement, à 5 ppb pendant 6h et 20 ppb pendant 20 min, n'ont pas observé de
3 symptômes respiratoires mais ont cependant mesuré une légère diminution au niveau de la
4 conductance spécifique des voies aériennes (SGVa) et du débit expiratoire maximal à 25%
5 (DEM25%) de la capacité vitale forcée (CVF). Cette diminution est observée dans les premières 60
6 minutes de l'exposition, aussi les auteurs suggèrent que le TDI exercerait un effet sur les petites et
7 grandes voies aériennes. Les auteurs ont également rapporté une légère augmentation du niveau
8 d'albumine dans le lavage broncho-alvéolaire (LBA) chez les exposés par rapport aux non exposés
9 (26,4+/-12,5 mg/L après exposition au TDI comparé à 21,8+/-8,6 mg/L avant l'exposition,
10 $p=0.044$). Les auteurs ont noté que cette augmentation pouvait représenter une preuve indirecte
11 du changement de la perméabilité de la barrière épithéliale et une légère fuite de composants
12 plasmatiques vers le compartiment alvéolaire. Ils ont également montré que la concentration
13 d'indicateurs du dysfonctionnement des cellules épithéliales (CC16⁵) et des cytokines pro-
14 inflammatoires (TNF- α ⁶, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6 et IL-8) n'était pas altérée par l'exposition au TDI. Aussi cette
15 étude a montré que les changements observés (au niveau de la fonction respiratoire) n'étaient pas
16 directement reliés à l'inflammation des voies aériennes ou aux effets délétères.

17 Il a été observé que les sujets présentant un asthme au TDI étaient plus sensibles à l'exposition au
18 TDI en réagissant à de plus faibles concentrations atmosphériques de TDI (O'Brien *et al.*, 1979 a,b).

19 Chester *et al.* 1979, ne retrouvaient pas d'altération dans la résistance spécifique des voies
20 aériennes (RVA) chez les sujets (sains et asthmatiques) exposés à 20 ppb de TDI durant 20 min.

21

22 *Irritation cutanée*

23 Le TDI peut causer de sévères irritations de la peau, des brûlures du second degré et des dermatites
24 mais aussi de sévères irritations des yeux.

25 Des cas de dermatites causées par contact avec du TDI ont été rapportés (Rothe 1976). Des
26 kératopathies atypiques ont été observées chez les travailleurs d'une usine de production de
27 mousse, à base de polyuréthane, ces effets n'ont pas été attribués au TDI mais à d'autres agents.

28 Des études ont rapporté des effets sur la peau suite à une exposition au TDI en milieu professionnel
29 (Daftarian *et al.*, 2002 et Huang *et al.*, 1991). Il est difficile d'attribuer ces effets à une irritation ou
30 une sensibilisation mais il peut être suggéré que la dermatite d'irritation est plus fréquente que la
31 dermatite de contact allergique.

32

33

34 **Sensibilisation**

35 *Sensibilisation respiratoire*

36 L'exposition au TDI déclenche une hypersensibilisation de l'arbre trachéo-bronchique aussi appelée
37 « asthme aux isocyanates ». Les études montrent que cette réaction pourrait être due aussi bien à
38 des mécanismes immunologiques passant par des IgE spécifiques qu'à des mécanismes non
39 spécifiques. L'asthme déclenché par le TDI est accompagné d'une HRB spécifique ou non. Des cas
40 d'hypersensibilité ont été décrits après une seule exposition à de fortes doses de TDI et des cas
41 d'alvéolites allergiques extrinsèques (forme rare de pneumonite interstitielle consécutive à une
42 sensibilisation respiratoire) ont été rapportés suite à l'exposition aux diisocyanates (DFG 2003).

⁵ Protéine des cellules de clara

⁶ Tumor necrosis factor

1 De plus, le déclenchement d'une sensibilisation bronchique consécutive à un contact cutané a
2 également été mentionné (DFG 2003). Il a été montré que le principal facteur déclenchant la réaction
3 allergique chez des volontaires sensibilisés au TDI n'était pas la concentration administrée (C) ou la
4 durée (T) mais la dose totale administrée (CxT).

5 L'induction de la sensibilisation respiratoire a été évaluée chez des cobayes à des concentrations
6 de 20 ppb durant 70 jours ou 120-7600 ppb durant 1 semaines (Karol, 1983). La réponse respiratoire
7 a été mesurée avec l'augmentation du taux respiratoire et la production d'anticorps après exposition
8 à 1% de TDI-GSA (TDI-guinea pig serum albumin conjugates). Les auteurs ne rapportent aucun
9 effet à 120 ppb (sur la base de la production d'anticorps) mais montrent une sensibilisation
10 pulmonaire à partir d'une exposition de 360 ppb. Matheson *et al.* (2005) ont exposé des souris à 20
11 ppb durant 6 semaines tous les jours et après 2 semaines sans exposition, les animaux ont été
12 exposés à 20 ppb durant 1h. Les résultats ont montré une inflammation des voies aériennes et une
13 hyperactivité à la méthacholine, une augmentation des anticorps IgE et IgG et une augmentation de
14 l'expression des cytokines Th1/Th2 dans le tissu pulmonaire. Ces données permettent de fixer un
15 LOEL de 20 ppb pour l'induction chez la souris.

16 Pauluhn *et al.* en 2014, ont développé un protocole chez le rat (Brown Norway), pour déterminer la
17 valeur seuil pour l'élicitation dans le déclenchement de réponses asthmatiformes chez des rats
18 sensibilisés et exposés de nouveau. Les résultats de l'étude (exprimés en dose totale administrée,
19 CxT) ont permis de suggérer que la réponse primaire et l'élicitation étaient liées à
20 l'irritation/inflammation des tissus pulmonaires.

21

22 *Sensibilisation cutanée*

23 Malgré l'augmentation de l'utilisation du TDI en milieu professionnel, la probabilité de développer
24 une allergie cutanée suite à l'exposition répétée au TDI semble relativement faible. Selon Daftarian
25 *et al.* (2002), il n'est pas clairement établi que les effets cutanés observés soient attribuables à une
26 irritation ou sensibilisation primaire.

27

28 **Toxicité chronique respiratoire**

29 Ce paragraphe présente les revues existantes, les plus pertinentes en milieu professionnel,
30 provenant d'agences ou d'organismes internationaux.

31

32 *Rapport de la DFG⁷ (DFG, 2003)*

33 De nombreuses études ont montré que le TDI pouvait déclencher une détérioration de la fonction
34 pulmonaire.

35 La DFG a identifié l'étude de Jones *et al.* (1992), étude longitudinale sur 5 ans dans une usine de
36 production de mousse polyuréthane. Cette étude ne rapportait pas de lien entre le niveau
37 d'exposition de TDI (5 ppb) et la diminution annuelle du VEMS. Cependant, une corrélation
38 statistiquement significative a été observée entre la prévalence de bronchites chroniques et
39 l'exposition cumulée au TDI. Selon Clark *et al.* 2003, les symptômes décrits dans l'étude de Jones
40 *et al.* (1992) pourraient être causés par l'exposition à d'autres agents (tels que des colles utilisées
41 dans les processus de production). Jones *et al.* (1992) ont rapporté des pics d'exposition pouvant

⁷ Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft

1 dépasser 0,02 ppm. Selon certains auteurs, les pics d'exposition sont plus prédictifs des effets
2 respiratoires que les expositions cumulées sur 8 heures (Omae 1992).

3 *Rapport de l'US-EPA⁸ (US-EPA, 2012)*

4 Dans sa revue de la littérature, l'US-EPA a comparé les études présentant des résultats négatifs et
5 celles qui présentaient des résultats positifs concernant les effets de l'exposition au TDI. Certaines
6 études (réalisées sur plusieurs années) montraient une relation dose-réponse entre la concentration
7 atmosphérique et les variations annuelles du VEMS (Wegner et al. 1974, 1977, 1982). Peters (1974)
8 et Peters *et al.* (1969, 1968, 1975) ont montré une corrélation entre la modification du VEMS sur la
9 journée de travail et la diminution annuelle de VEMS. Musk *et al.* 1982, 1985, 1988) ont proposé un
10 NOAEL basé sur la relation concentration-réponse établie par Wegman *et al.* (1974, 1977, 1982).

11 L'US-EPA a retenu l'étude de Diem *et al.* (1982) comme étude clé, réalisée sur 143 travailleurs
12 (2093 échantillons recueillis sur tous les postes de travail). Les sujets sont divisés en 2 groupes
13 d'exposition cumulée : inférieure et supérieure à 68,2 ppb x mois (0,486 mg.m⁻³). Les 2 groupes ont
14 ensuite été subdivisés en 6 sous-groupes en fonction du statut tabagique des travailleurs. Les
15 postes de travail ont été classés sur la base de la moyenne des niveaux d'exposition d'un côté et de
16 la durée d'exposition aux différents niveaux (20, 40, 60 et 80 ppb).

17 Selon l'US-EPA, les résultats de cette étude ont montré :

- 18 - une forte corrélation entre la réduction du VEMS et l'exposition cumulée du TDI (après ajustement
19 sur le tabagisme) ;
- 20 - une plus forte diminution (significative) de la moyenne annuelle du VEMS chez le groupe des non-
21 fumeurs exposés à plus de 68,2 ppb comparativement au groupe faiblement exposé, cette différence
22 n'étant pas retrouvée chez les fumeurs (actifs ou anciens) ;
- 23 - une corrélation entre la durée d'exposition au-dessus de 20 ppb et la diminution de la moyenne
24 annuelle du VEMS.

25 Dans cette étude, les données recueillies chez les sujets n'ayant jamais fumé, suggèrent que la
26 diminution annuelle du VEMS et du débit expiratoire forcé à 25-75% (DEF25-75%) est causé par
27 une exposition long-terme à des concentrations moyennes supérieures à 1,9 ppb de TDI (moyenne
28 arithmétique).

29 L'US-EPA a fixé un LOAEL à 1,9 ppb et un NOAEL à 0,9 ppb avec comme effet critique la réduction
30 chronique des paramètres ventilatoires tels que le VEMS. Dans l'étude de Diem et al. (1982), les
31 données chez les individus qui n'ont jamais fumé suggèrent que les effets sont causés par une
32 exposition long-terme à plus de 1,9 ppb en moyenne (chute du VEMS annuel et du débit expiratoire
33 entre 25-75%). L'US-EPA à partir de cette étude a déterminé un LOAEL à 1,9 ppb et un NOAEL à
34 0,9 ppb. Cette étude a été retenue en raison de différents éléments tels que la puissance statistique,
35 la prise en compte des facteurs de confusion ainsi que des variations inter et intra-individuelles.

36 Les experts du CES VSR ont émis des doutes concernant cette étude, des limites au niveau
37 méthodologique ayant été mises en avant.

38

39 *DECOS*

40 Le DECOS dans son rapport publié en novembre 2018 a analysé des études épidémiologiques
41 rapportant les effets respiratoires concernant des expositions à des di- et tri-isocyanates. Les experts
42 du DECOS ont ainsi analysé 42 études rapportant une concentration critique associée à un effet sur
43 la fonction respiratoire.

44 Dans le cadre de la collaboration avec le DECOS, l'Anses a analysé ces 42 études *via* une approche

⁸ United States Environmental Protection Agency

1 adaptée de la méthode OHAT⁹ (NTP, 2015) pour analyser la qualité des études. Seules 6 études
2 ont été sélectionnées pour une analyse approfondie (les critères de sélection étaient : plus 100
3 sujets, travailleurs exposés uniquement au TDI et études rapportant une diminution du VEMS), ces
4 études sont celles de Diem *et al.* 1982, Bodner *et al.* 2001, Littorin *et al.* 2007, Ott *et al.* 2000,
5 Wegman *et al.* 1977 and 1982. Le CES a estimé qu'aucune de ces études ne permettait d'élaborer
6 une valeur limite d'exposition professionnelle, en raison des limites méthodologiques de ces études
7 mais aussi en raison du mécanisme d'action.

8

9 **Mécanisme d'action sensibilisation/irritation**

10 *Données cliniques*

11 L'asthme au TDI se présente cliniquement comme un asthme classique (inflammation,
12 bronchoconstriction, et hypersécrétion de mucus). Comme dans tout asthme professionnel, le seul
13 traitement efficace reste le retrait de l'exposition mais si après ce retrait, certaines personnes
14 deviennent asymptomatiques, d'autres peuvent présenter des symptômes d'asthme persistants.
15 L'asthme au TDI se développe après une période de latence assez variable qui peut aller de
16 quelques mois à plusieurs années après l'exposition (Mapp *et al.* 1985). La réaction asthmatiforme
17 peut être très rapide (<1h), retardée (de 2 à 4h plus tard) ou à la fois immédiate et retardée. Elle se
18 produit souvent après une exposition aux faibles concentrations d'isocyanates (Wegman *et al.* 1982)
19 et présente une reconnaissance et un diagnostic complexe.

20 Exceptionnellement, l'asthme peut se déclencher après une exposition à de fortes concentrations et
21 peut-être lié aux effets irritants des isocyanates. Le TDI présente des effets irritants se produisant
22 sans période de latence sous la forme d'HRB non-spécifique due à une toxicité directe (Shin *et al.*
23 2013). Certains individus peuvent conserver une sensibilisation à la suite d'une seule exposition de
24 ce type (Moller *et al.* 1986 ; Leroyer *et al.* 1998).

25

26 *Mécanismes physiopathologiques*

27 Les mécanismes physiopathologiques responsables de la réponse asthmatique au TDI restent
28 toutefois encore peu élucidés et une réponse univoque apparaît peu probable. Un certain nombre
29 d'arguments permettent de justifier un mécanisme immunologique pour la sensibilisation respiratoire
30 du TDI : la période de latence entre le premier contact et la survenue de la réponse asthmatique, la
31 faible incidence par rapport au grand nombre de sujets exposés (5 à 10% des travailleurs), la
32 similitude des symptômes observés lors de l'asthme au TDI avec ceux déclenchés par les allergènes
33 inhalés et la présence d'IgE dans le sérum de certains sujets présentant une sensibilisation
34 pulmonaire (Karol et Jin, 1991).

35 Cependant, il existe des différences entre la sensibilisation immunologique pulmonaire classique
36 médiée par les IgE et la sensibilisation au TDI telles que la réponse retardée (Finotto *et al.*, 1991),
37 les réactions atypiques aux tests de challenge bronchique (Perrin *et al.*, 1991) ou encore la faible
38 détection d'IgE spécifiques chez les sujets diagnostiqués pour un asthme au TDI (Son *et al.*, 1998).
39 L'intérêt limité de la détection des IgE dans les cas de sensibilisation au TDI pourrait tenir au manque
40 d'informations sur les complexes conjugués et donc sur les anticorps formés contre ces formes
41 conjuguées (Karol et Jin, 1991). La sensibilisation pulmonaire pourrait intervenir pour une exposition
42 répétée au TDI (dès 0,05 ppm en chronique, Bonnard *et al.*, 2006) permettant de stimuler les
43 mécanismes immunitaires des individus exposés qui réagiraient ensuite à des doses plus faibles de
44 TDI par déclenchement de la réaction immunitaire.

⁹ Office of Health Assessment and Translation

- 1 Le TDI peut se comporter comme un haptène c'est-à-dire une substance de faible poids moléculaire,
2 non immunogène en elle-même qui, une fois captée par les cellules épithéliales pulmonaires, se lie
3 aux protéines pour former des adduits.
- 4 Ces formes conjuguées (dont la structure n'est pas clairement définie) sont capables d'initier une
5 réponse immunologique après capture par les cellules dendritiques immatures des voies aériennes.
6 Après maturation, ces cellules appréhendent le TDI conjugué et le présente aux lymphocytes T naïfs et
7 polarisent les lymphocytes T en les dirigeant vers la voie de différenciation la plus adaptée à
8 l'agression (Raulf-Heimsoth et Baur, 1998). L'immunité adaptative dépend de l'activation,
9 l'expansion clonale et la différenciation des lymphocytes T et B spécifiques d'un antigène donné à
10 l'aide de lymphocytes T auxiliaire ou T helper (Th) à savoir les Th1, Th2, Th17 et les lymphocytes
11 T régulateurs (Treg).
- 12 Dans le cas d'une sensibilisation pulmonaire au TDI, il a été rapporté une prédominance de la
13 réponse de type Th2 (orientant vers l'immunité à médiation humorale faisant intervenir la lignée B et
14 la production d'anticorps à haute affinité) avec une sécrétion des IL-4, IL 5 et IL-13 qui est suivie par
15 une production d'IgE spécifique. Suite à une exposition ultérieure au TDI, ces IgE se fixent eux-
16 mêmes aux mastocytes pour entraîner leur dégranulation et la libération d'histamine responsable de
17 la bronchoconstriction (Maestrelli *et al.*, 1997; Ban *et al.*, 2006). Il s'agit d'une réaction
18 d'hypersensibilisation de type I associée à une hypersensibilisation respiratoire classique.
- 19 Cependant, l'apparition de réactions retardées et de symptômes chroniques associés à l'asthme au
20 TDI, ainsi que le fait que l'atopie ne soit pas un facteur de risque reconnu de survenue de l'asthme
21 au TDI, semblent impliquer une réaction d'hypersensibilisation de Type IV. Des réponses immunes
22 de nature cellulaire impliquant les lymphocytes T CD8+ ont aussi été décrites (expliquant les
23 manifestations retardées observées dans la survenue de l'asthme au TDI). Dans un modèle de
24 souris exposées par inhalation au TDI, il a été rapporté non seulement un rôle prédominant des
25 lymphocytes T CD4+ sécrétant des cytokines Th2 mais aussi une coopération interactive avec les
26 lymphocytes T CD8+ sécrétant les cytokines Th1 telles que l'IFN γ (Matheson *et al.*, 2005). La
27 présence de lymphocytes T CD8+ produisant des IL-5 et IFN γ a été identifiée dans le mucus
28 bronchique des sujets sensibilisés au TDI (Maestrelli *et al.*, 1994). Ces cytokines sont ensuite
29 capables d'attirer et d'activer des cellules inflammatoires tels que les neutrophiles et éosinophiles
30 (Bentley *et al.*, 1992; Sun *et al.*, 2006; Świerczyńska-Machura *et al.*, 2012; 2014) qui sécrètent à leur
31 tour les médiateurs de l'inflammation responsables de la réaction asthmatiforme.
- 32 Les études rapportant des sensibilisations croisées entre isocyanates sont contradictoires (Malo *et*
33 *al.* 1983 ; Hettick and Siegel, 2011 ; Pollaris *et al.*, 2015).
- 34 Les mécanismes d'action directe des isocyanates sur les bronches ont également été rapportés.
35 Certaines études ont montré que l'action d'inhibition du TDI sur les acétylcholinestérases au niveau
36 des parois bronchiques pourrait jouer un rôle dans le développement de la bronchoconstriction
37 (Brown *et al.*, 1982; Dewair *et al.*, 1983; Brondeau *et al.*, 1990)
- 38 Les variations génétiques (génotypes sur les protéines du complexe majeur d'histocompatibilité, de
39 la glutathion transférase ou de la N-acétyltransférase) peuvent prédisposer les individus au
40 développement d'un asthme professionnel lié à l'exposition aux isocyanates (Mapp *et al.*, 2005).
- 41 Tous ces mécanismes montrent que la sensibilisation pulmonaire au TDI conduisant au
42 développement d'un asthme professionnel résulte de mécanismes plus complexes que ceux
43 observés dans la sensibilisation immunologique pulmonaire classique.
- 44
- 45 *Lien entre la sensibilisation cutanée et respiratoire*
- 46 Chez les travailleurs, les cas de sensibilisation cutanée (sous la forme de dermatites de contact ou
47 urticaire allergique) suite à une exposition au TDI sont rares (Goossens *et al.* 2002).

1 Plus récemment, les études ont montré que l'exposition cutanée au TDI suivie par une exposition
2 par inhalation influençait la sensibilisation allergique au TDI (Vanoirbeek *et al.*, 2004) et induisait une
3 réponse locale et systémique à Th2 (Ban *et al.* 2006) chez la souris.

4 Un certain nombre d'études s'intéressent au fait que cette exposition cutanée au TDI et plus
5 globalement aux isocyanates pourrait déclencher une sensibilisation allergique responsable
6 d'asthme professionnel au TDI comme il a été, très récemment, mis en évidence par Pauluhn chez
7 des rats ; l'étude montre que l'allergie respiratoire au TDI impliquerait 2 mécanismes séquentiels :
8 une exposition dermique capable d'entraîner une sensibilisation systémique qui, suivie d'une
9 exposition par inhalation, initierait et amplifierait l'inflammation allergique et la progression vers
10 l'asthme (Pauluhn, 2014). Une autre étude très récente chez la souris suggère que les follicules
11 pileux et les glandes sébacées pourraient constituer un réservoir d'entrée du TDI et de
12 déclenchement des réponses immunes à celui-ci (Nayak *et al.*, 2014).

13 La revue concernant les études animales de Schupp et Collins (2012) montre que les résultats des
14 études actuelles chez l'animal sont en cohérence avec celles qui sont réalisées chez l'Homme.

15

16 **Génotoxicité**

17 *Etudes in vitro*

18 Dans une étude in vitro (lymphocytes humains) des aberrations chromosomiques et des échanges
19 de chromatides sœur ont été observés (après 24h d'exposition et en l'absence d'un système
20 d'activation métabolique) (Maki-Paakkanen *et al.*, 1987 cited by IARC 1989).

21 Les études in vitro ont montré que le TDI pouvait induire des effets au niveau de l'ADN (cassures
22 double brin, échange de chromatides sœurs) (Marczynski *et al.*, 1993 et Gulati *et al.*, 1989).
23 Cependant les études conduites sur les micronoyaux étaient négatives (Lindberg *et al.*, 2011). Le
24 TDI induit également des mutations en présence d'un système d'activation métabolique sur TA 98,
25 TA 100 et TA 1538 (IARC, 1999). Dans les études, les tests sont menés avec du diméthylsulfoxyde
26 (DMSO) ou de l'éther diméthylique de l'éthylèneglycol. (EDGE). Lorsque le DMSO est remplacé par
27 l'EDGE, le TDI devient mutagène sur TA 1537 et TA 98 (Seel *et al.* 1999). Des études ont montré
28 l'induction de mutations sur des cellules lymphatiques de souris (locus *Tk⁺*) (McGregor *et al.*, 1991).
29 Chez la drosophile, des mutations létales récessives liées au sexe ont été observées (Fouremen *et*
30 *al.*, 1994).

31 Des études ont été menées sur les effets génotoxiques du TDA (Prueitt *et al.* 2013 et 2017). Les
32 auteurs ont montré que le TDA avait des effets mutagènes après activation métabolique et que le
33 2,6-TDA était mutagène uniquement sur les souches *S. typhimurium* TA 98 et TA 1538 en présence
34 d'activation métabolique.

35

36 *Etudes animales*

37 Les diisocyanates peuvent former des adduits aux protéines mais aussi à l'ADN. Leurs métabolites
38 peuvent également former des adduits à l'ADN. Bien qu'il n'ait pas été retrouvé d'étude concernant
39 la formation d'adduits à l'ADN avec le TDI, il peut être envisagé que des adduits puissent se former
40 par liaison covalente avec l'ADN (comme pour le MDI décrit par Vock *et al.* 1995).

41 Les études réalisées chez l'animal montrent, après inhalation de TDI marqué au ¹⁴C, la présence de
42 radioactivité dans l'épithélium des voies aériennes supérieures et la formation d'adduit aux protéines
43 (principalement albumine). Bien que les adduits aux protéines ne soient pas considérés comme
44 l'expression d'une génotoxicité, ils sont souvent considérés comme biomarqueurs d'exposition et de
45 toxicité.

46

47 *Etudes humaines*

1 Une étude menée sur des travailleurs (n=26) a montré une augmentation de la fréquence des
2 aberrations chromosomiques et des échanges de chromatides sœurs dans les lymphocytes
3 (concentrations de TDI entre 0,007 et 0,016 mg/m³) (Bilban, 2004). Marczynski *et al.* (1992b) a
4 montré une fragmentation de l'ADN dans les globules blancs de travailleurs exposés au MDI (et non
5 TDI) par inhalation (5 à 20 ppb).

6 Marczynski *et al.* (2005) ont réalisé un test des comètes sur des lymphocytes de travailleurs ayant
7 présenté des symptômes respiratoires et avec une exposition connue aux diisocyanates. Les
8 résultats obtenus avant et après exposition mais aussi entre les différents groupes d'exposition (des
9 5 sujets volontaires de l'étude) ne différaient pas de façon significative.

10 Les adduits aux protéines (albumine) sont de bons marqueurs de l'exposition en milieu
11 professionnel. Dans une étude, Mhike *et al.* (2016) ont comparé les adduits au TDI et HDI (par liaison
12 covalente) dans le sang humain. Les résultats ont montré une plus grande réactivité du TDI avec
13 l'albumine et l'hémoglobine comparativement au HDI à pH 7,4.

14
15 En conclusion, sur la base des différentes études (et résultats contradictoires), les résultats ne
16 permettent pas de conclure sur les effets mutagènes et génotoxiques du TDI.

17

18 **Cancérogénicité**

19 En 1999, le CIRC a classé le TDI comme cancérogène possible chez l'Homme (Groupe 2B). Les
20 experts du CIRC ont estimé que les preuves étaient insuffisantes chez l'Homme et suffisantes chez
21 l'animal (IARC 1999). Le NTP a considéré que, sur la base des preuves suffisantes chez l'animal,
22 l'effet cancérogène du TDI pouvait être raisonnablement envisagé chez l'Homme (NTP, 2016).

23 L'hydrolyse du TDI génère au niveau du système digestif du TDA qui est cancérogène (classé
24 catégorie 1B selon le CLP). L'exposition par inhalation entraîne la formation de TDI conjugué et peu
25 de TDA. Pour l'OEHA (2016), cette différence peut expliquer les effets cancérogènes du TDI
26 observés lors de l'exposition par voie orale.

27

28 *Chez l'Homme*

29 Chez l'Homme, il existe 3 grandes études de cohortes menées en Suède, au Royaume-Uni
30 (Angleterre et Pays de Galles) et aux USA.

31

32 Dans la cohorte suédoise (Hagmar *et al.* 1993), les résultats n'ont pas montré de lien entre
33 l'exposition aux isocyanates et le risque de cancer du poumon. Les résultats ont été confirmés par
34 une étude portant sur la même cohorte 11 ans plus tard (Mikoczy *et al.*, (2004).

35 Au Royaume-Uni, 20% des individus suivis au sein de la cohorte sont décédés. Mais l'étude n'a pas
36 retrouvé de lien entre les travailleurs exposés aux isocyanates par inhalation et le risque de cancer
37 du poumon ou avec d'autres types d'effets respiratoires (International Isocyanate Institute 1992b,
38 Sorahan and Pope 1993, Sorahan *et al.* 2002). Selon les auteurs, l'augmentation de cancers du
39 poumon observée chez la femme a été attribuée au tabac.

40 Pinkerton *et al.* (2016) ont étudié les sujets de la cohorte et ont ajouté que la mortalité par cancer
41 du poumon n'était pas reliée à la durée de l'exposition ou à l'exposition cumulée au TDI mais à la
42 durée de l'emploi sur les postes de finition.

43

44 Dans la cohorte américaine, les auteurs ont retrouvé une relation possible entre le temps écoulé
45 entre le premier emploi dans une usine de production de mousse à base de polyuréthane et
46 l'apparition de lymphomes non-hodgkiniens et de maladies de Hodgkin (Schnorr *et al.* 1996).
47 L'exposition au TDI dans cette étude était évaluée uniquement par le biais des concentrations
48 atmosphériques.

49 En conclusion sur la base de ces études, et en l'absence de cas recensés de cancer, il s'avère que
50 l'exposition au TDI par inhalation ne semble pas induire d'excès de risque de cancer chez l'Homme.

1 *Chez l'animal*

2

3 L'administration de TDI (85/15 de 2,4-TDI et 2,6-TDI) par gavage chez des rats et des souris
4 femelles, a donné naissance à des tumeurs dans le foie (adénomes hépatocellulaires), des tumeurs
5 bénignes dans les glandes mammaires (fibroadénomes) et des tumeurs bénignes dans le pancréas
6 chez le rat mâle. L'exposition au TDI par voie orale entraîne une augmentation de l'incidence de
7 tumeurs malignes et bénignes des tissus sous-cutanés chez le rat mâle et des tumeurs des
8 vaisseaux sanguins chez la souris femelle. Il semble que le TDA induise le même type de tumeurs
9 (Dieter *et al.*, 1990, cité par IARC 1999).

10

11 Aucun effet cancérigène n'a été observé dans une étude exposant les rats et souris à des
12 concentrations de 0,05 et 0,15 ppm de TDI 6 heures par jour 5 jours par semaine pendant 2 ans
13 (Bonnard *et al.* 2006 et Löser *et al.* 1983).

14

15 Concernant le TDA, le National Cancer Institute (NCI) a mené une étude sur des souris (50 mâles
16 et 50 femelles) exposées à du 2,4 TDA par voie orale à des concentrations de 100 et 200 ppm
17 pendant 101 semaines. Les résultats ont montré une augmentation statistiquement significative de
18 l'incidence de carcinomes hépatocellulaires aux deux doses mais aussi de l'incidence de lymphomes
19 chez les souris femelles exposées à la faible dose (NCI 1979). Le NCI a également mené une étude
20 sur des rats (50 mâles et 50 femelles) exposés à du 2,4 TDA par voie orale à des concentrations de
21 125, 250 ppm durant 40 jours. En combinant l'incidence de survenue de carcinomes
22 hépatocellulaires et de nodules néoplasiques, les résultats ont montré une relation dose-réponse
23 chez les mâles ($p=0,014$) et femelles ($p=0,008$). De plus, l'incidence des fibroadénomes des glandes
24 mammaires était dose-dépendante chez les femelles (et statistiquement significative aux doses les
25 plus fortes avec $p<0,001$).

26

27 *En conclusion*

28 La transformation de TDI en TDA (cancérigène connu chez l'animal) est l'explication la plus
29 plausible de tumeurs observées après administration par voie orale de TDI. La différence de
30 formation de TDA selon la voie d'exposition explique que le TDI soit cancérigène par voie orale
31 mais pas par inhalation.

32 Concernant les données épidémiologiques, elles ne permettent pas de démontrer la cancérigénicité
33 du TDI chez l'Homme.

34

35

36 **Construction des VLEP**

37

38 **Choix de l'effet critique**

39 Les données disponibles chez l'Homme permettent de montrer les effets respiratoires (asthme,
40 hyperréactivité bronchique, sensibilisation pulmonaire, atteinte de la fonction respiratoire) suite à
41 une exposition au TDI. Néanmoins les études chez l'Homme concernant ces effets présentent des
42 limites pour l'établissement d'une relation dose-réponse (pics d'exposition et exposition cutanée peu
43 quantifiables, port de protections individuelles, nombre de sujets dans les études, manque de
44 données sur les indicateurs de la fonction respiratoire, la mesure du VEMS, seule, ne pouvant suffire
45 pour évaluer l'altération de la fonction respiratoire).

46 Les données chez l'animal indiquent que l'induction de la sensibilisation respiratoire est à considérer
47 comme effet à seuil. La revue de Schupp et Collins (2012) rapporte que les NOAEL et LOAEL pour
48 l'irritation et la sensibilisation sont du même ordre de grandeur chez les animaux. Selon les auteurs,
49 les données disponibles dans la littérature permettent de conclure que l'irritation et la sensibilisation
50 peuvent être interdépendantes. Pauluhn (2014) a développé un modèle animal qui montrait que les
51 effets respiratoires produits par le TDI étaient des effets à seuil et qu'une valeur protégeant de
52 l'irritation permettait de protéger de la sensibilisation.

1 Le CES a donc retenu l'irritation pulmonaire comme effet critique. Selon les experts, protéger contre
2 l'irritation permet de protéger contre la sensibilisation. Mais cette valeur ne permet pas de protéger
3 les personnes déjà sensibilisées des réactions allergiques (cf. le paragraphe sur le mécanisme
4 d'action).

6 Construction de la valeur limite court terme sur 15 min (VLCT-15 min)

7 L'étude retenue pour la construction de la VLCT-15 min est l'étude de Vandenplas *et al.* (1999).
8 Dans l'étude de Vandenplas *et al.* (1999), les auteurs ont exposé 17 sujets volontaires (8 fumeurs
9 et 9 non-fumeurs). Ces sujets n'étaient pas exposés professionnellement aux isocyanates et ne
10 présentaient pas de symptômes respiratoires (asthmes et bronchites chroniques). Les auteurs ont
11 mesuré les paramètres infra-cliniques et estimé le risque d'irritation respiratoire induite par
12 l'exposition au TDI.

13 Les auteurs après avoir exposé les sujets à 20 ppb de TDI durant 20 minutes avec une exposition
14 continue à 5 ppb durant 6 heures ont observé dans le LBA une augmentation faible du niveau
15 d'albumine et dans le lavage bronchique, et de l' α 2-macroglobuline. Les résultats de l'étude ont
16 également montré une diminution faible mais statistiquement significative de la conductance
17 spécifique des voies aériennes ($p=0,053$), ainsi que du DEM25% de la capacité vitale forcée (CVF)
18 ($p=0,015$).

19 L'augmentation de l'albumine dans le BAL est susceptible de représenter indirectement des preuves
20 de modification de la perméabilité de la barrière épithéliale et de légères fuites de composants
21 plasmatiques sanguins dans le compartiment alvéolaire.

22
23 Le CES considère la concentration de 20 ppb comme une LOAEC.

24 A cette LOAEC de 20 ppb, il est proposé d'appliquer les facteurs d'ajustement (FA) suivants :

25 - un facteur d'ajustement pour le passage de LOAEC à NOAEC de 3

26 - selon la méthodologie habituelle, l'application d'un facteur d'ajustement interindividuel ne serait
27 pas justifié pour les effets irritants (locaux). Cependant le TDI peut induire des effets plus sévères
28 selon les individus pour des expositions de même niveau. Comme décrit par Vogelmeier *et al.* (1991)
29 et Baur *et al.* (1994), l'exposition au TDI a induit une irritation sensorielle chez 3 sujets sains exposés
30 à 20 ppb durant 2h mais une réponse pulmonaire sévère chez des asthmatiques exposés à 10 ppb
31 durant 1h. Le CES applique donc un facteur de 5 pour tenir compte des variabilités interindividuelles.

32 Soit : $20 \text{ ppb} / 15 = 1,3 \text{ ppb}$ ou $9,4 \text{ mg.m}^{-3}$ (facteur de conversion¹⁰ à 20°C et 1023 hPa)

33 La VLCT-15min proposée par le CES est donc de 1,3 ppb.

34 Le CES considère que cette valeur protège des effets sensibilisant mais pas des réactions
35 allergiques chez les individus déjà « sensibilisés ».

37 Construction d'une valeur limite d'exposition professionnelle sur 8 heures pragmatique 38 (VLEP-8h pragmatique)

39
40 En raison de la sévérité des effets du TDI, et dans la mesure où le contrôle d'une VLCT-15min
41 implique un mesurage lors de la survenue des pics d'exposition et que cela peut parfois s'avérer
42 difficile à contrôler sur la durée d'un poste de travail de 8 heures, le CES VSR estime important de

¹⁰ 1 ppm = 7.24 mg.m⁻³

1 pouvoir recommander, en sus de la VLCT-15 min, une valeur limite d'exposition ne devant pas être
2 dépassée sur une période de 8 heures.

3 En l'absence de données robustes et adéquates, le CES propose de déterminer une VLEP-8h
4 pragmatique, l'objectif n'étant pas de fixer une valeur en dessous de laquelle il n'y a pas de risque
5 sanitaire mais de mettre à disposition des préventeurs un outil de gestion des risques afin de limiter
6 les expositions sur le lieu de travail (ANSES, 2017).

7 Afin de minimiser le risque de dépasser la VLCT-15 min sur la durée d'un poste de travail de 8
8 heures (soit 32 fois 15 minutes) la concentration atmosphérique de TDI ne devrait pas dépasser la
9 VLCT-15 min/32 sur une journée de travail de 8 heures.

10 Soit :

$$11 \quad VLEP - 8h \text{ pragmatique} = \frac{VLCT - 15 \text{ min}}{32} = \frac{1,3}{32} = 0,04$$

13 Le CES VSR recommande une VLEP-8h pragmatique de **0,04 ppb** ce qui est en accord avec la
14 valeur recommandée par le DECOS dans son rapport de 2018 (soit 0,1 µg NCO/m³ correspondant
15 à 0,04 ppb de TDI). Cette valeur ne protège pas les personnes sensibilisées des réactions
16 allergiques.

17

18 **Mention « Peau »**

19 Bien que la sensibilisation cutanée ne soit pas un critère pour la recommandation de la mention
20 « peau », le CES considère que la pénétration cutanée de TDI entraîne des effets systémiques qui
21 peuvent générer des pathologies immuno-allergiques préoccupantes (sensibilisation respiratoire).

22 Le CES recommande donc la mention « Peau ».

23

24 **Mention « Bruit »**

25 En l'absence de donnée sur les effets ototoxiques du TDI, aucune mention « Bruit » n'est
26 recommandée pour le TDI.

27

28 **Résultat de l'expertise collective concernant les méthodes de mesure** 29 **atmosphériques dans les lieux de travail**

30 **Évaluation des méthodes de mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail**

31 L'exposition au TDI se produit sous forme gazeuse et/ou particulaire. Elle est liée à la pression de
32 vapeur : à température ambiante, le TDI n'a pas tendance à se volatiliser mais s'il est chauffé ou
33 aérosolisé, la volatilité augmente rapidement. Par conséquent, le premier point critique pour la
34 mesure du TDI dans l'air est la nature du dispositif d'échantillonnage. Le CES a décidé de ne
35 conserver que les dispositifs capables de collecter simultanément les phases gazeuse et particulaire
36 du TDI. Il a estimé que la faible pression de vapeur du TDI induit une forte probabilité qu'une partie
37 du TDI généré sous forme gazeuse soit condensée en très fines gouttelettes ou adsorbée à la
38 surface des particules. Par conséquent, les protocoles basés sur les badges d'échantillonnage par
39 diffusion gazeuse n'ont pas été évalués car ils ne sont pas en mesure de collecter la phase
40 particulaire.

41 Des instruments permettant le suivi du niveau d'exposition aux isocyanates en temps réel sont
42 disponibles dans le commerce. Ils sont basés sur la détection et la mesure par spectrométrie à
43 mobilité d'ions ou des produits de réaction résultant de la réaction de l'isocyanate avec un papier

1 imprégné de réactif. Ces instruments ne prennent en compte que la phase vapeur et n'ont donc pas
2 été évalués.

3 Pour évaluer l'exposition individuelle aux vapeurs et aérosols de TDI dans l'atmosphère des lieux de
4 travail, de nombreuses méthodes de mesure indirectes (méthodes d'échantillonnage actif) sont
5 disponibles. Ces méthodes suivent les mêmes étapes : échantillonnage de la phase vapeur et de
6 l'aérosol, dissolution dans un solvant contenu dans un barboteur et/ou adsorption sur un filtre
7 imprégné; réaction avec un réactif de dérivation pour créer un dérivé non volatil qui stabilise les
8 espèces intéressantes, puis analyse par chromatographie liquide couplée à une détection
9 spectrométrique.

10 Il est à noter que l'évaluation des méthodes de mesure n'a été réalisée qu'au regard de la VLCT-
11 15min. **L'évaluation au regard de la VLEP-8h fera l'objet d'un complément à l'issue de la**
12 **période de consultation publique.**

13

14 Remarques générales sur les méthodes d'échantillonnage actives

15 Le choix de l'échantillonneur - filtre, barboteur ou barboteur et filtre en série - est dicté par le scénario
16 d'exposition et dépend de l'environnement où les échantillons sont prélevés :

- 17 - les barboteurs sont habituellement efficaces pour échantillonner les aérosols mais des
18 particules de moins de 2 µm de diamètre peuvent les traverser. Les filtres en fibre de verre
19 imprégnés sont efficaces pour recueillir des vapeurs et des particules de tailles très variables.
- 20 - les filtres à fibres imprégnés d'un réactif de dérivation peuvent être utilisés pour
21 échantillonner des isocyanates en phase gazeuse, des isocyanates aliphatiques en aérosol,
22 des isocyanates aromatiques en aérosol avec un diamètre de particules < 2 µm.
- 23 - les barboteurs peuvent être utilisés pour échantillonner des aérosols d'isocyanates
24 aromatiques avec un diamètre de particules > 2 µm ;
- 25 - la combinaison d'un barboteur et d'un filtre permet de prélever des vapeurs et des aérosols
26 d'isocyanates aliphatiques ou aromatiques (particules d'un diamètre supérieur ou inférieur à
27 2 µm).

28 Les méthodes utilisant un barboteur suivi d'un filtre n'ont pas été exclues même si elles ne mettent
29 pas en œuvre un dispositif de prélèvement de la fraction inhalable. En effet, ces échantillonneurs
30 (barboteur suivi de filtre) surestiment la fraction collectée ou peuvent avoir une efficacité de collecte
31 similaire à celle d'un filtre imprégné dans un échantillonneur de la fraction inhalable. Ces méthodes
32 ont été considérées au mieux comme indicatives.

33

34 Remarques générales sur la dérivation

35 Toutes les méthodes sont basées sur la dérivation des groupes isocyanates réactifs pour conduire
36 à des produits qui peuvent être analysés par chromatographie liquide. Ces méthodes ont plusieurs
37 objectifs : 1) piéger l'isocyanate en phase gazeuse sous forme non volatile, 2) bloquer la fonction
38 isocyanate pour éviter les réactions secondaires de polymérisation ou de dégradation et greffer un
39 groupe chromophore pour favoriser la détection UV.

40 Selon la méthode utilisée, différents agents de dérivation peuvent être choisis¹¹ :

¹¹ Agents dérivatifs et abréviations :

1-(2-méthoxyphényl)pipérazine : 1,2-MPP ; 1-(2-pyridyl)pipérazine : 1,2-PP ; dibutylamine : DBA ; 9-
(méthylaminométhyl)-anthracène : MAMA ; 1-(9-anthracénylméthyl)pipérazine : MAP ; N-[(4-
nitrophényl)méthyl]propylamine : Réactif nitré.

- 1 • Les réactifs 1,2-MPP et 1,2-PP réagissent quantitativement avec les isocyanates
- 2 aromatiques et sont facilement solubles dans de nombreux solvants. Ils sont également
- 3 résistants aux UV et stables en solution.
- 4 • Les réactifs MAMA et MAP donnent des produits dérivés très sensibles à la détection UV,
- 5 c'est-à-dire environ 2 à 3 fois plus sensibles que 1,2-MPP ou 1,2-PP. Au contraire, les
- 6 composés dérivés formés sont sensibles aux UV et leur solubilité est faible dans de
- 7 nombreux éluants organiques courants utilisés en chromatographie liquide.
- 8 • La DBA est très réactive en solution, c'est pourquoi elle est souvent utilisée en barboteur.

9 Évaluation des méthodes de mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail

10 Sept méthodes de mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail ont été recensées et évaluées (Cf.

11 Tableau 1).

12 **Tableau 1 : Recensement et classement des méthodes de mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de**

13 **travail au regard de la VLCT-15min recommandée**

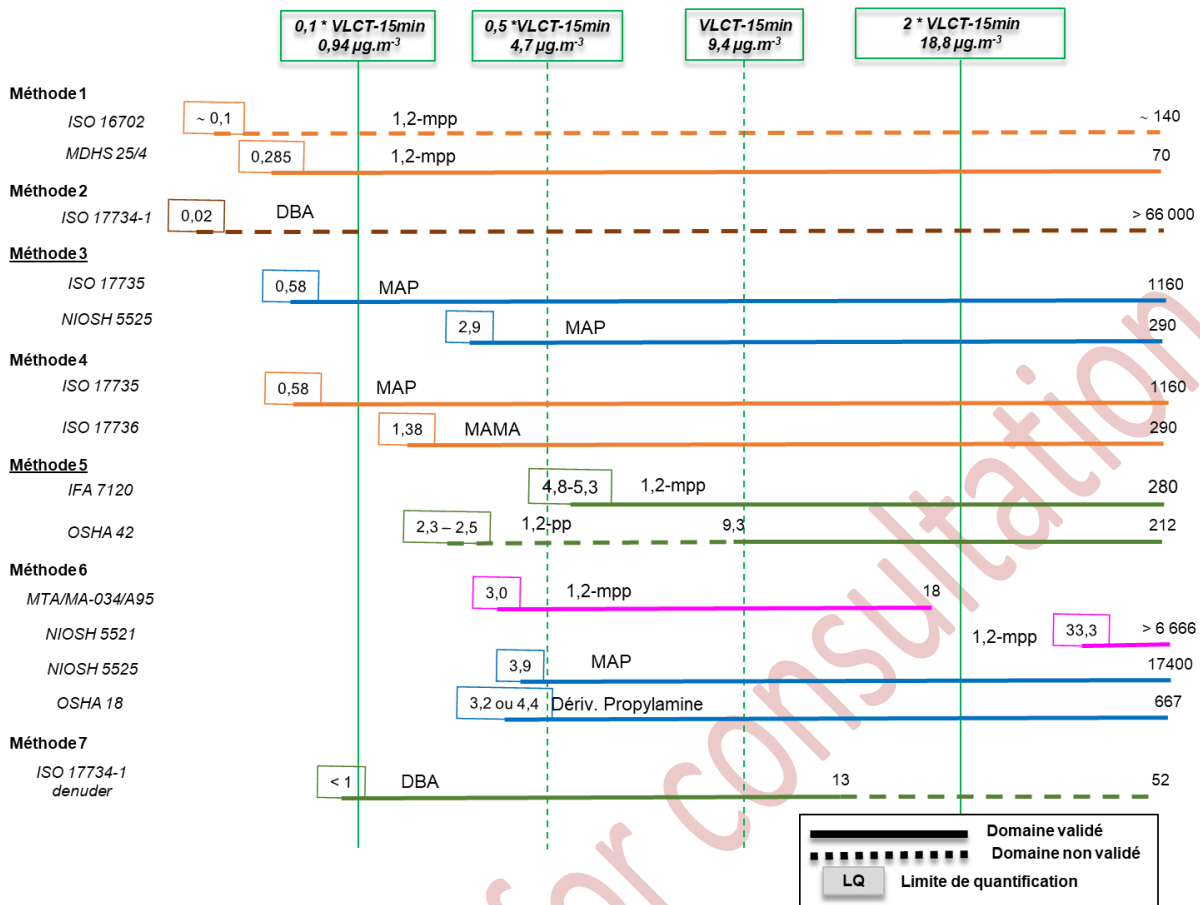
	Méthodes	Protocoles	Contrôle technique réglementaire	Suivi des expositions court terme
1	Barboteur (1,2-MPP dans toluène) suivi par un filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de 1,2-MPP	ISO 16702 (2008) ; HSE-MDHS 25/4 (2011)	3	3
2	Barboteur (DBA dans toluène) suivi par un filtre en fibres de verre non-imprégné	ISO 17734-1 (2013)	3 ^(*)	3 ^(*)
3	Barboteur (MAP dans benzoate de butyle) suivi par un filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de MAP	ISO 17735 (2009) ; NIOSH 5525 (2003)	2	2
4	Filtre PTFE associé à un filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de MAMA ou MAP dans une cassette fermée ou un IOM	ISO 17736 (2010), ISO 17735 (2009), NIOSH 5525 (2003), IRSST 376	3	3
5	1 ou 2 filtres en fibres de verre imprégnés de 1,2-MPP ou de 1,2-PP	IFA 7120 (2010) ; IFA 7670 (2004) ; MAK Diisocyanate (2006) ; INRS MétroPol 245, 246, 249, 250 (2003) ; ISO 14382 ; OSHA 42 (1983)	3	2
6	Barboteur avec un agent de dérivation (1,2-MPP, MAP ou réactif nitré)	NIOSH 5521 (1994) ; 5525 (2003) ; INSHT MTA/MA-034/A95 (1995) ; MAK HDI TDI (1985) ; OSHA 18 (1981)	3	3
7	Tube "Denuder" imprégné de DBA, terminé par un filtre en fibre de verre imprégné de DBA	ISO 17734-1 (2013)	3	3

(*) méthode classée en catégorie 3 du fait d'une absence de données de validation

15

16

1



2

3

4

5 **Figure 1 : Domaine de validité et limite de quantification des méthodes comparés au domaine 0,1 à 2**
 6 **fois la VLCT-15min proposée par le CES VLEP.**

7

8 Méthode 1 :

9 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif à travers un barboteur contenant de la 1,2-
 10 MPP dans du toluène puis un filtre en fibre de verre imprégné de 1,2-MPP. L'analyse est ensuite
 11 réalisée par chromatographie liquide avec détection ultraviolette, électrochimique ou spectrométrie
 12 de masse. La méthode est décrite dans la norme ISO 16702 (2011) et le protocole MDHS 25/4
 13 (2008).

14 L'objectif de la méthode étant de déterminer la concentration totale d'isocyanates dans l'air
 15 ($\mu\text{g NCO}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$), peu de données de validation pour le TDI sont disponibles. Une plage de travail et
 16 une limite de quantification sont mentionnées, mais pas spécifiquement pour le TDI. L'efficacité de
 17 l'échantillonnage n'est pas mentionnée. L'incertitude étendue de la méthode est estimée entre 47 et
 18 50% pour le TDI (dans la plage de 0,1 à 2 $\mu\text{g NCO}$), ce qui est élevé, proche du maximum autorisé
 19 par la norme NF EN 482. Pour ces raisons, la méthode 1 est classée dans la catégorie 3 et n'est
 20 pas recommandée pour le contrôle technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min et le suivi des
 21 expositions court terme.

22 Par ailleurs, compte tenu des effets sanitaires du toluène, le prélèvement individuel à l'aide d'un
 23 barboteur contenant une solution absorbante à base de toluène doit être évitée afin d'éviter un risque
 24 d'exposition des travailleurs.

1

2 Méthode 2

3 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif à travers un barboteur contenant du DBA
4 dans du toluène suivi d'un filtre en fibre de verre non imprégné, analyse par chromatographie liquide
5 avec détection ultraviolette, azote ou masse. La méthode est décrite dans la norme ISO 17734-1
6 (2013).

7 La méthode est classée en catégorie 3 en raison du manque d'information concernant l'efficacité de
8 l'échantillonnage et de la récupération.

9 Par ailleurs, comme pour la méthode 1, compte tenu des effets sanitaires potentiels du toluène, le
10 prélèvement individuel à l'aide d'un barboteur contenant une solution absorbante à base de toluène
11 doit être évitée afin d'éviter un risque d'exposition des travailleurs.

12

13 Méthode 3

14 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif à travers un barboteur contenant du MAP
15 dans du benzoate de butyle suivi d'un filtre en fibre de verre imprégné de MAP, puis une analyse
16 par chromatographie liquide avec détection ultraviolette ou fluorimétrique. La méthode est décrite
17 dans la norme ISO 17735 (2009) et le protocole NIOSH 5525 (2003).

18 De nombreuses données de validation disponibles dans les protocoles mettant en œuvre cette
19 méthode sont conformes aux exigences de la norme NF EN 482 et aux critères d'évaluation, en
20 particulier les données relatives à la plage de travail, la capacité maximale, la stabilité au stockage,
21 les interférences et l'incertitude élargie de la méthode. La méthode est validée pour un temps
22 d'échantillonnage de 15 minutes et un échantillon d'air de 15 litres.

23 Toutefois, en raison de l'évaluation non conventionnelle de l'échantillonnage et de la récupération
24 (dopage avec des solutions de dérivés de TDI) et de l'absence d'étude de l'influence des conditions
25 environnementales, la méthode est classée en catégorie 2 pour le contrôle technique réglementaire
26 de la VLCT-15min et le suivi des expositions court terme.

27

28 Méthode 4

29 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif à travers un filtre en PTFE suivi d'un filtre
30 en fibres de verre imprégné ou désorbé avec MAMA ou MAP ; filtre PTFE désorbé avec 1,2-MPP ;
31 analyse avec chromatographie liquide, détection ultraviolette ou fluorimétrique. La méthode est
32 décrite dans les normes ISO 17736 (2010) et ISO 17735 (2009) ainsi que les protocoles NIOSH
33 5525 (2003) et IRSST 376.

34 Les données sur l'incertitude globale sont disponibles dans les normes ISO 17735 et 17736. Les
35 valeurs d'incertitude élargies sont élevées, proches ou supérieures aux exigences de la norme NF
36 EN 482 : 36% sans tenir compte de l'apport d'incertitude lié à l'efficacité de la collecte d'après la
37 norme ISO 17735 ou 50% pour la mesure du TDI sous forme vapeur et 90% pour la mesure du TDI
38 sous forme aérosol selon la norme ISO 17736.

39 Compte tenu de ces valeurs d'incertitudes élevées, la méthode 4 est classée en catégorie 3 pour le
40 contrôle technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min et le suivi des expositions court terme

41

42 Méthode 5

43 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif à travers un ou deux filtres en fibres de
44 verre imprégné(s) de 1,2-MPP ou 1,2-PP, puis une analyse par chromatographie liquide avec
45 détection ultraviolette ou fluorimétrique. La méthode est décrite dans plusieurs protocoles et normes
46 similaires : IFA 7120 (2010), IFA 7670 (2004), MAK diisocyanate (2006), INRS MetroPol 245 - 246

1 - 249 - 250 (2003), OSHA 42 (1983) et ISO 14382 Standard (2012). Les différents protocoles utilisent
2 différents dispositifs d'échantillonnage : échantillonneur à cassette à face ouverte, échantillonneur à
3 cassette à face fermée ou échantillonneur GSP. Toutefois, cela ne modifie pas les données de
4 validation attachées à cette méthode puisque l'efficacité de la collecte n'est pas étudiée.
5 L'échantillonnage doit être effectué à l'aide d'un dispositif capable de recueillir la fraction inhalable.

6 Des données de validation conformes aux exigences métrologiques sont disponibles au travers des
7 différents protocoles, notamment en ce qui concerne la plage de travail, la capacité maximale, la
8 stabilité au stockage, l'efficacité d'échantillonnage et de la récupération, l'influence des conditions
9 environnementales et l'incertitude élargie de la méthode. La limite de quantification ne permet pas
10 d'atteindre le dixième de la VLCT-15min.

11 Pour le TDI, et plus généralement pour les isocyanates aromatiques, la littérature rapporte que
12 l'échantillonnage par filtre n'est pas aussi efficace que l'échantillonnage par barboteur pour les
13 raisons suivantes :

- 14 • l'isocyanate adsorbé sur les particules réagit sur la surface du filtre avec le réactif au point
15 d'impact. Pour les particules de grande taille, le filtre est localement appauvri en réactif et
16 l'isocyanate ne sera que partiellement dérivé. Le même phénomène s'applique lorsque
17 l'isocyanate couvre toute la surface de la particule (Streicher *et al.* 2000).
- 18 • en présence de polyalcools et/ou d'agents durcisseurs dans l'atmosphère, la réaction de
19 polymérisation avec l'isocyanate est en concurrence directe avec la réaction de dérivé.
20 Un certain nombre d'articles mettent en évidence la différence de concentration mesurée
21 avec un échantillonnage par filtre en laboratoire à l'aide d'un générateur d'atmosphère
22 d'isocyanate par rapport à l'atmosphère réelle dans des ateliers de production de mousse de
23 polyuréthane (Mattsson *et al.* 2008, Streicher *et al.* 2000, Guglya 2000). L'échantillonnage
24 par filtre sous-estime systématiquement le niveau de TDI. L'hypothèse la plus souvent
25 formulée est que la cinétique de la réaction de dérivé est trop faible par rapport à la
26 cinétique de la réaction de polymérisation en phase vapeur et qu'il y a également une
27 dégradation chimique des composés dérivés dans le temps.

28 Heureusement une période d'échantillonnage inférieure à 20 minutes et une désorption du filtre dans
29 une solution contenant le réactif sur le terrain juste après l'échantillonnage, permettent de réduire
30 considérablement et de minimiser ce biais.

31 Compte tenu de ces éléments et malgré des informations limitées sur les interférences, la méthode
32 est classée en catégorie 2 pour le suivi des expositions court terme et en catégorie 3 pour le contrôle
33 technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min.

34

35 Méthode 6

36 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif par un ou plusieurs barboteurs en série
37 contenant un réactif de dérivé (1,2-MPP, 1,2-PP ou MAP) puis une analyse par chromatographie
38 liquide avec détection ultraviolette, fluorimétrique ou électrochimique. La méthode est décrite dans
39 les protocoles NIOSH 5521 (1994), NIOSH 5525 (2003) et OSHA 18 (1981).

40 Cette méthode est classée en catégorie 3 pour le contrôle technique réglementaire de la VLCT-
41 15min et pour le suivi des expositions court terme pour les raisons suivantes :

- 42 • lorsqu'un seul barboteur est utilisé, la fraction d'aérosol échantillonnée n'est pas conforme à
43 la fraction inhalable conventionnelle : les particules de moins de 2 µm de diamètre peuvent
44 passer à travers le barboteur ;
- 45 • La limite de quantification n'est pas suffisante pour atteindre le dixième de la VLCT-15min.

46 En outre, il convient d'éviter l'exposition des travailleurs par échantillonnage individuel avec un
47 barboteur rempli d'une solution absorbante à base de toluène ou de xylène, car ce sont des agents
48 chimiques dangereux.

1

2 Méthode 7

3 La méthode consiste à effectuer un échantillonnage actif au travers d'un tube « denuder » imprégné
4 de DBA terminé par un filtre en fibre de verre de 13 mm imprégné de DBA. Les filtres sont ensuite
5 extraits consécutivement avec de l'acide sulfurique, du méthanol et du toluène ; la phase toluène
6 est centrifugée trois fois avant évaporation et, enfin, reprise par acétonitrile. L'analyse est réalisée
7 par chromatographie en phase liquide couplée à une détection de masse ou de masse/masse. Cette
8 méthode est décrite dans la norme ISO 17734-1.

9 La fraction prélevée à l'aide de ce dispositif est inconnue (trou d'entrée d'un diamètre de 8 mm et
10 d'un débit de 0,2 L.min⁻¹). De plus de nombreuses données de validation font défaut, comme la
11 capacité maximale du préleveur, l'efficacité d'échantillonnage et de la récupération, ainsi que les
12 données d'incertitude de la méthode. Pour toutes ces raisons, cette méthode est classée en
13 catégorie 3 pour le contrôle technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min et pour le suivi des
14 expositions court terme.

15

16 **Conclusions et recommandations**

17 Sept méthodes de mesure du 2,4- et 2,6-TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail ont été recensées et
18 évaluées notamment selon les critères définis par la norme NF EN 482.

19 Les méthodes ont été regroupées en fonction du dispositif d'échantillonnage (barboteur, filtre,
20 dénuder) et pour certaines d'entre elles en fonction du réactif de dérivation utilisé :

- 21 • Méthode 1 : Barboteur contenant de la 1,2-MPP dans du toluène suivi d'un filtre en fibres de
22 verre imprégné de 1,2-MPP ;
- 23 • Méthode 2 : Barboteur contenant de la DBA en solution dans du toluène suivi d'un filtre en
24 fibres de verre non imprégné ;
- 25 • Méthode 3 : Barboteur contenant du MAP en solution dans du benzoate de butyle suivi d'un
26 filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de MAP ;
- 27 • Méthode 4 : Filtre PTFE associé à un filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de MAMA dans un
28 échantillonneur de la fraction inhalable ;
- 29 • Méthode 5 : 1 ou 2 filtres en fibre de verre imprégnés de 1,2-MPP ou 1,2-PP dans un
30 échantillonneur de la fraction inhalable
- 31 • Méthode 6 : Barboteur seul contenant un réactif de dérivation (1,2-MPP, 1,2-PP ou MAP)
- 32 • Méthode 7 : Tube denuder imprégné de DBA terminé par un filtre en fibre de verre imprégné
33 de DBA.

34 Pour toutes les méthodes, l'analyse est similaire : chromatographie en phase liquide avec phase
35 normale ou inverse, UV, fluorimétrie, électrochimie, détection d'azote ou de masse.

36 L'échantillonnage doit être effectué à l'aide d'un dispositif capable de recueillir la fraction inhalable.

37 Néanmoins, même si les barboteurs ne sont pas des échantillonneurs de la fraction inhalable, les
38 méthodes utilisant ces dispositifs combinés à un filtre en aval pour recueillir les particules < 2 µm
39 n'ont pas été exclues parce qu'elles peuvent avoir une efficacité de collecte similaire (NIOSH 5525)
40 ou bien surestimer la fraction recueillie.

41 Le choix de l'échantillonneur - filtre, barboteur ou barboteur et filtre en série - est dicté par le scénario
42 d'exposition et dépend de l'environnement où les échantillons sont prélevés.

43

44 Considérant les données de validation fournies dans les différents protocoles :

- 1 - La méthode 3 a été classée en catégorie 2 pour le contrôle technique réglementaire de la
 2 VLCT-15min et le suivi des expositions court terme, compte tenu d'une évaluation non
 3 conventionnelle de l'échantillonnage, de la récupération et de l'absence d'étude sur les
 4 interférences et l'influence des conditions environnementales. La méthode couvre la plage
 5 de concentration de 0,1 à 2*VLCT-15min soit 0,94 à 18,8 µg.m⁻³.
- 6 - La méthode 5 a été classée en catégorie 2 pour le suivi des expositions court terme et en
 7 catégorie 3 pour le contrôle technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min. La méthode couvre
 8 la plage de concentration de 0,5 à 2 * VLCT-15min, soit 4,7 à 18,8 µg.m⁻³, mais ne permet
 9 pas d'atteindre le dixième de la VLCT-15min. Cette méthode, qui consiste à prélever des
 10 échantillons par filtration sans l'aide d'un barboteur, offre l'avantage d'être plus pratique, mais
 11 elle exige de désorber sur le terrain le ou les filtres avec le solvant de désorption
 12 immédiatement après le prélèvement. Les dérivés TDI générés à partir de 1,2-MPP et 1,2-
 13 PP sont stables dans le temps et insensibles à la lumière. Les étalons 2,4- et 2,6-TDI dérivés
 14 en solution sont disponibles dans le commerce pour étalonner les détecteurs. Ils produisent
 15 une réponse appropriée avec détecteur UV, fluorimètre, détecteur électrochimique ou
 16 spectromètre de masse. Certains protocoles, les normes ISO 17736 et ISO 17737, MA 25/4
 17 et NIOSH 5525, indiquent que, pour un échantillonnage de 15 minutes, cette méthode est la
 18 plus appropriée.
- 19 - Les méthodes 1, 2, 4, 6 et 7 sont classées en catégorie 3 en raison de critères essentiels de
 20 validation manquant ou ne satisfaisant pas les exigences requises.

21
 22 En conclusion, le CES recommande la méthode 3 comme méthode indicative pour le contrôle
 23 technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min et les méthodes 3 et 5 comme méthodes indicatives
 24 pour le suivi des expositions court terme.

25 Le CES recommande le développement d'une méthode validée satisfaisant toutes ses exigences
 26 métrologiques.

27
 28 **Tableau 2 : Méthodes recommandées pour la mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail au regard**
 29 **de la VLCT-15 min**

	Méthodes	Protocoles	Contrôle technique réglementaire	Suivi des expositions court terme
3	Barboteur (MAP dans benzoate de butyle) suivi par un filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de MAP	ISO 17735 (2009) ; NIOSH 5525 (2003)	2	2
5	1 ou 2 filtres en fibres de verre imprégnés de 1,2-MPP ou de 1,2-PP	IFA 7120 (2010) ; IFA 7670 (2004) ; MAK Diisocyanate (2006) ; INRS MétroPol 245, 246, 249, 250 (2003) ; ISO 14382 ; OSHA 42 (1983)	3 (non recommandée)	2

1 Conclusions de l'expertise collective

- 2 Sur la base des données actuellement disponibles pour le TDI, le CES recommande de fixer une
3 VLCT-15min de 1,3 ppb (soit 9,4 $\mu\text{g}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$) et une VLEP-8h pragmatique de 0,04 ppb.
- 4 Le CES recommande une mention « Peau ».
- 5 Le CES ne recommande pas de mention « Bruit ».
- 6 Le CES recommande d'éviter tout contact cutané.
- 7 Le CES souligne que la VLCT-15 min et la VLEP-8h pragmatique recommandées ne protègent pas:
8 - contre les effets cancérogènes possibles du TDI,
9 - les personnes déjà « sensibilisées »
- 10 Le CES précise que pour les sensibilisants le principe ALARA¹² (aussi bas que raisonnablement
11 possible) doit être appliqué.
- 12 Concernant les méthodes de mesure du TDI sur les lieux de travail, le CES recommande pour le
13 contrôle technique réglementaire de la VLCT-15min la mise en œuvre de la méthode indicative
14 consistant à effectuer un prélèvement actif au travers d'un barboteur contenant une solution de MAP
15 dans du benzoate de butyle suivi d'un filtre en fibres de verre imprégné de MAP.
- 16 Le CES recommande également de développer et valider une méthode de mesure satisfaisant
17 toutes ces exigences métrologiques. L'évaluation des méthodes de mesure, au regard de la VLEP-
18 8h, fera l'objet d'un complément à l'issue de la période de consultation publique.
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44

¹² As Low As Reasonably Achievable

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

Document for consultation

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

Collective expert appraisal report

Document for consultation

1 Acronyms and abbreviations

- 2 1,2-MPP: 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine)
3 1,2-PP: 1-(2-pyridyl)piperazine)
4 ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
5 Anses: Agence nationale de sécurité sanitaire de l'alimentation, de l'environnement et du travail
6 (French Agency for Food, Environmental and Occupational Health & Safety)
7 BAL: bronchoalveolar lavage
8 BHR : bronchial hyperreactivity
9 BL: Bronchial lavage
10 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service
11 CLP: Classification, Labelling and Packaging of substances and mixtures
12 COCT: Conseil d'Orientation sur les Conditions de Travail - French Steering Committee on Working
13 Conditions
14 DAD: Diode Array Detector
15 DBA: Dibutylamine
16 DECOS: Dutch expert Committee on Occupational Safety of the health council of the Netherlands
17 FEV1: forced expiratory volume
18 DFG: Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft
19 EC: European Commission
20 ECD: Electrochemical detection
21 ECHA: European chemicals agency
22 EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances
23 FEV₁ : Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second
24 FID: Flame Ionization Detector
25 Fluo. : Fluorimetric detection
26 FVC: forced vital capacity
27 GSA: guinea pig serum
28 HCSP: Haut conseil de la santé publique (High Council of Public Health)
29 HPLC: High pressure liquid chromatography
30 HRV Committee: "Health reference values" Committee
31 HSDB: Hazardous Substances Data Bank
32 HSE: Health and safety executive
33 IAQV: Indoor air quality guide values
34 IgE: Immunoglobulin E antibody type
35 INERIS: Institut National de l'Environnement Industriel et des Risques
36 INRS: Institut National de Recherche et de Sécurité
37 ISO: International Standard Organization
38 IUPAC: International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
39 LC: liquid chromatography
40 MAMA: 9-(methylaminomethyl)-anthracene
41 MAP: 1-(9-anthracenylmethyl)piperazine
42 MDHS: Methods for the Determination of Hazardous Substances
43 MEF25%: maximal expiratory flow at 25%
44 MS: Mass Spectrometry
45 ND: Nitrogen detection
46 NIOSH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

1	NIOSH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health - USA
2	Nitro reagent: N-[(4-nitrophenyl) methyl] propylamine
3	NTP : National Toxicology Program
4	OEHHA: Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
5	OEL Vs: Occupational Exposure Limits
6	OEL: Occupational Exposure Limits
7	OELV: Occupational Exposure Limit Values
8	OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Administration - USA
9	ppb: parts per billion
10	ppm: parts per million
11	RADS: reactive airway dysfunction syndrome
12	RAST : radioallergosorbent test
13	REACH: Registration, Evaluation and Autorisation of CHemicals
14	SCOEL: Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits
15	sGAW: specific airway conductance
16	sRAW: specific airway resistance
17	STEL : Short Term Exposure Level
18	TDA: Toluene diamine
19	TDAh :Toluene diamine after acid hydrolysis
20	TDI: Toluene diisocyanate
21	TWA: time-weighted average
22	UV: Ultraviolet detection
23	WG: Working group

24 List of tables

25	Tableau 1 : Recensement et classement des méthodes de mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail au	
26	regard de la VLCT-15min recommandée	32
27	Tableau 2 : Méthodes recommandées pour la mesure du TDI dans l'air des lieux de travail au regard de la	
28	VLCT-15 min.....	37
29	Table 3: Substance identification.....	47
30	Table 4: Substance physicochemical properties	48
31	Table 5: Harmonized classification for Human Health for TDI (CAS 26471-62-5).....	49
32	Table 6: TDI and TDA levels in Handlers and non-handlers (Austin, 2007)	54
33	Table 7: Summary of the available data on percutaneous passage in animals	55
34	Table 8: Plasma and urine elimination of [¹⁴ C] or TDA _h (h, TDA after acid hydrolysis) following exposure by	
35	inhalation.....	60
36	Table 9: Summary of Controlled Acute TDI Exposure Studies in Naïve Subjects from OEHHA (2016).....	66
37	Table 10: Description of cohorts studies on occupational cancer from ATSDR 2015	78
38	Table 11: Information on methods identified as relevant for measuring workplace exposure to TDI in light of	
39	the 15 min-STEL recommendation	98
40	Table 12 : Rating of monitoring methods for workplace TDI assessment.....	99
41	Table 13: Recommended methods for TDI assessment in workplace atmosphere in light of 15min-STEL .	107

42

1 **List of figures**

2 Figure 1 : Domaine de validité et limite de quantification des méthodes comparés au domaine 0,1 à 2 fois la
3 VLCT-15min proposée par le CES VLEP. 33
4 Figure 2: Metabolic Scheme for 2,4-TDI in rat (OEHHA, 2016) 58
5 Figure 3 : General principle for the classification of analytical methods (Anses, 2017) 95
6 Figure 4 : Working range and quantification limit of the different methods compared to the 15min-STEL.. 100

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Document for consultation

1 Preamble

2 The French system for establishing Occupational Exposure Limits OELVs has three clearly distinct
3 phases:

- 4 - Independent scientific expertise (the phase entrusted to ANSES);
- 5 - Proposal by the Ministry of Labour of a draft regulation for the establishment of limit values,
6 which may be binding or indicative;
- 7 - Stakeholder consultation during the presentation of the draft regulation to the French Steering
8 Committee on Working Conditions (COCT). The aim of this phase is to discuss the
9 effectiveness of the limit values and if necessary to determine a possible implementation
10 timetable, depending on any technical and economic feasibility.

11 The organisation of the scientific expertise phase required for the establishment of Occupational
12 Exposure Limits (OELVs) was entrusted to the agency in the framework of the French 2005-2009
13 Occupational Health Plan (PST).

14 The OELs, as proposed by the “Health reference values” Committee (HRV Committee), are
15 concentration levels of pollutants in workplace atmospheres that should not be exceeded over a
16 determined reference period and below which the risk of impaired health is considered as negligible.
17 Although reversible physiological changes are sometimes tolerated, no organic or functional damage
18 of an irreversible or prolonged nature is accepted at this level of exposure for the large majority of
19 workers. These concentration levels are determined by considering that the exposed population (the
20 workers) is one that excludes both children and the elderly.

21 These concentration levels are determined by the HRV Committee experts based on information
22 available from epidemiological, clinical and animal toxicology studies. Identifying concentrations that
23 are safe for human health are the results of correction factors applied to the values identified directly
24 by the studies. These corrections factors take into account a number of uncertainties inherent to the
25 extrapolation process conducted as part of an assessment of the health effects of chemicals on
26 humans.

27 The Committee recommends the use of three types of values:

- 28 - 8-hour occupational exposure limit (8h-OEL): this corresponds to the limit of the time-
29 weighted average (TWA) of the concentration of a chemical in the worker's breathing zone
30 over the course of an 8-hour work shift. In the current state of scientific knowledge (toxicology,
31 medicine and epidemiology), the 8h-OEL is designed to protect workers exposed regularly
32 and for the duration of their working life from the medium- and long-term health effects of the
33 chemical in question;
- 34 - Short-term exposure limit (STEL): this corresponds to the limit of the time-weighted average
35 (TWA) of the concentration of a chemical in the worker's breathing zone over a 15-minute
36 reference period during the peak of exposure, irrespective of its duration. It aims to protect
37 workers from adverse health effects (immediate or short-term toxic effects such as irritation
38 phenomena) due to peaks of exposure;
- 39 - Ceiling value: this is the limit of the concentration of a chemical in the worker's breathing zone
40 that should not be exceeded at any time during the working period. This value is
41 recommended for substances known to be highly irritating or corrosive or likely to cause
42 serious potentially irreversible effects after a very short period of exposure.

43 These three types of values are expressed:

- 44 - in $\text{mg}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$, i.e. in milligrams of chemical per cubic metre of air, or in ppm (parts per million),
45 i.e. in cubic centimetres of chemical per cubic metre of air, for gases and vapours;
- 46 - or in $\text{mg}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$ only for liquid (fog) and solid (fumes) aerosols;

1 - or in $f.cm^{-3}$, i.e. in fibres per cubic centimetre for fibrous materials.

2 The 8h-OELV may be exceeded for short periods during the working day provided that:

- 3 - the weighted average of levels calculated over the entire working day is not exceeded;
- 4 - the short term exposure limit value (STELV), when one exists, is not exceeded.

5

6 In addition to the OELs, the HRV Committee assesses the need to assign a “skin” notation, when
7 significant penetration through the skin is possible. This notation indicates the need to consider the
8 dermal route of exposure in the exposure assessment and, where necessary, to implement
9 appropriate preventive measures (such as wearing protective gloves). Skin penetration of
10 substances is not taken into account when determining the atmospheric limit levels, even it can
11 potentially cause health effects even when the atmospheric levels are respected.

12 The HRV Committee assesses the need to assign a “noise” notation indicating a risk of hearing
13 impairment in the event of co-exposure to noise and the substance below the recommended OELs,
14 to enable OSH experts to implement appropriate measures (collective, individual and/or medical)
15 (Anses 2017).

16 The OEL Committee also assesses the applicable reference methods for the measurement of
17 exposure levels in the workplace. The quality of these methods and their applicability to the
18 measurement of exposure levels for comparison with an OEL are assessed, particularly with regards
19 to their compliance with the performance requirements in the NF-EN 482 Standard and their level of
20 validation¹³. Once they have been assessed, these methods can be classified into one of the
21 following categories:

- 22 - Category 1A: the method has been recognized and validated (all of the performance criteria
23 in the NF-EN 482 Standard are met);
- 24 - Category 1B: the method has been partially validated (the essential performance criteria in
25 the NF-EN 482 Standard are met);
- 26 - Category 2: the method is indicative (essential criteria for validation are not clear enough);
- 27 Category 3: the method is not recommended (essential criteria for validation are lacking or
28 inappropriate) (Anses, 2017)

29

30 **It should be noted that the evaluation of the measurement methods was only carried out with**
31 **regard to the STEL. The assessment for 8h-OEL will be supplemented at the end of the public**
32 **comment period.**

33 The collective expert appraisal work and its conclusions and recommendations were adopted on 21
34 march 2019 by the Committee.

¹³ NF EN 482 : "Workplace atmospheres - General requirements for the performance of procedures for the measurement of chemical agents"

1

Part A – Report on assessment of health effects

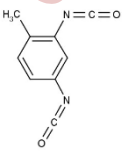
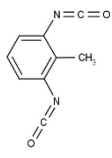
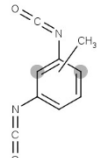
Document for consultation

1 General information

1.1 Substance identification

TDI is marketed in the form of liquid mixtures containing 2,4- and 2,6-TDI isomers. The most common mixtures are based on 80/20 and 65/35 v/v 2,4-TDI/2,6-TDI, but other mixtures are possible.

Table 3: Substance identification

Substance identification				Sources consulted
IUPAC Name	2,4-diisocyanato-1-methylbenzene	1,3-diisocyanato-2-methylbenzene	No name because it is a mixture	INRS, 2017 Pubchem, 2018 (https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/)
Others names	2,4 Toluenediisocyanate Toluene 2,4 Diisocyanate, Toluene Diisocyanate, Tolylene diisocyanate 2,4-TDI	2,6-Toluene Diisocyanate, 2,6-Diisocyanatotoluene, 2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate 2,6-TDI	Generic TDI* :	
CAS Number	584-84-9	91-08-7	26471-62-5*	
EINECS Number	202-039-0	209-544-5	247-722-4	
Formula	C ₉ H ₆ N ₂ O ₂			
Semi developed formula	CH ₃ C ₆ H ₃ (NCO) ₂			
Developed formula				
Chemical family :	Isocyanate			

* For purposes of the Toxic Substances Control Act, this CAS number and name should be used for all mixtures of 2,4-TDI and 2,6-TDI.

15 **1.2 Physicochemical properties**

16 The data reported below concern 2,4- and 2,6-TDI (pure substance), except when otherwise stated.

17 **Table 4: Substance physicochemical properties**

	Properties			Sources consulted
	2,4 TDI	2,6 TDI	Generic TDI	
Appearance	Colourless to pale yellow liquid, characteristic acrid odour (normal T°C and P) Pungent and penetrating odour detectable at low concentrations (~1 to 2 ppm)			HSDB ; INRS, 2017
Molecular weight (g.mol ⁻¹) :	174,16			INRS, HSDB
Melting point (°C) :	21 20.5	18.3	9.511-14	INRS HSDB
Boiling point (°C):	251 °C	250 °C	252-254°C 125°C	INRS HSDB
Vapour density (air=1)	6			HSDB, INRS
Relative density (water=1) :	1.22 at 25 °C			HSDB, INRS
Vapour pressure :	2.1 Pa at 21 °C	2.78 Pa at 25°C	1.5 Pa at 20 °C	INRS
	8.0x10 ⁻³ mm Hg at 20°C => 1,07 Pa	2.09x10 ⁻² mm Hg at 25 °C => 2,79 Pa	2.30X10 ⁻² mm Hg at 25°C => 3,1 Pa	HSDB
Solubility:	Practically insoluble in water, concentration at saturation 14 mg.L ⁻¹ . soluble in many organic solvents: acetone, benzene and chlorinated hydrocarbons			INRS, HSDB
Octanol/water partition coefficient : log Pow	3.43 (estimated, no information about T°C) 3.74 (estimated)	3.74 (estimated, no information about T°C)	3.43 (estimated, no information about T°C)	INRS, HSDB
Conversion factor at 20°C and 1023 hPa :	1 ppm = 7.24 mg.m ⁻³			-
Major impurities	Toluenediamine TDA TDI-tar (name that includes all the distillation residues of TDI that may constitute impurities)			Chematur engineering
HSDB: https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/f?./temp/~mn90PT:2 , https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/f?./temp/~mn90PT:3 , https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/search2/f?./temp/~mn90PT:4 , accessed June 2018) Chematur engineering : https://chematur.se/process-areas/polyurethane-chemicals/tditoluene-diisocyanate/ , accessed June 2018				

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1.3 European Classification

Under the CLP regulation, TDI has a harmonised classification as described in the table below (table 5).

Table 5: Harmonized classification for Human Health for TDI (CAS 26471-62-5)

Hazard statement Code	Hazard class Code
H315	Skin Irrit. 2
H319	Eye Irrit. 2
H317	Skin Sens. 1
H330	Acute Tox. 2
H335	Stot SE 3
H334	Resp. Sens. 1
H351	Carc. 2

1.4 Majors uses and sources

TDI is used principally to make flexible polyurethane foam products, but is also used in adhesives, sealants, coatings, and elastomers (ECHA 2016).

This substance is manufactured and/or imported in the European Economic Area in 100 000 - 1 000 000 tonnes per year.

This substance is used in articles, by professional workers (widespread uses), in formulation or re-packing, at industrial sites and in manufacturing.

The predominant use of isocyanates (>90 %) is in the direct manufacture of polyurethane plastic materials, where diisocyanates react with polyols and/or other nucleophiles like polyamines.

Typical isocyanate based products include:

- Flexible polyurethanes
- Rigid polyurethanes
- Polyurethane foams (rigid and flexible foam systems)
- polyurethane fibres
- Assembly foams (e.g. insulation panels)
- Foundry cores (casting)
- Coating materials (paints, lacquers, varnishes)
- Adhesives and glues
- Elastomers
- Sealants
- Pre-polymers in chemical synthesis
- Engineering plastics
- Polyurethane fibres

56 Occupational exposure to TDI mainly occurs *via* the respiratory route, in gaseous form and/or
57 associated with particles. Although the quantity of the 2,4 TDI isomer predominates in the mixtures
58 on the market, studies in the workplace (Saunders and Frisch 1962 quoted by Prueitt, Rhomberg *et*
59 *al.* 2013) or studies in volunteers (Skarping, Brorson *et al.* 1991; Tinnerberg, Dalene *et al.* 1997),
60 show that the levels of atmospheric exposure to 2,6 TDI are higher than those for 2,4 TDI.

Document for consultation

61 **2 Overview of recent recommended occupational limit** 62 **values**

63 There are no scientific recommendations for TDI from the Scientific Committee on Occupational
64 Exposure Limits (SCOEL) available to date.

65

66 The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) (2016) has adopted a 8-
67 hour threshold value – time weighed average (TLV-TWA) of 1 ppb and a 15-min short-term exposure
68 limit (STEL) of 5 ppb for Toluene-2,4 or 2,6-diisocyanate mixture (TDI).

69

70 The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA 2016) calculated an 8-hour
71 reference exposure level (8-hour REL) of 0.002 ppb based on an accelerated decline in FEV₁ (forced
72 expiratory volume in 1 second) in the absence of TDI-induced asthma based on Diem *et al.* (1982)
73 study.

74

75 Recently, Daniels *et al* (2018)¹⁴ (affiliate to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health,
76 NIOSH), calculated an OEL of 0.3 ppb (corresponding to a working lifetime extra risk of 1/1000 of
77 occupational asthma) based on data on eight TDI-exposed populations considered as suitable for
78 the analysis by the authors, (these studies and their limitations are presented in annex 1, nine studies
79 were selected, one was removed (Daftarian *et al* 2000). This value was determined from dose
80 response modelling between occupational asthma and exposure described in the eight TDI-exposed
81 populations.

82

83 In November 2018, the Dutch expert Committee on Occupational Safety (DECOS) of the Health
84 Council of the Netherlands published a report, which recommended a health-based occupational
85 reference value of 0.1 µg NCO/m³ (which corresponds to 0.04 ppb for TDI), as an 8 hour TWA for di
86 and triisocyanates. It concluded that, at this concentration, workers have an additional risk of 1% for
87 developing bronchial hyperreactivity (BHR) compared to the background risk in the general
88 population. Indeed, for inhaled allergens, the DECOS considered that it is generally not possible to
89 derive a concentration below which no sensitisation occurs. Moreover, the report deals with
90 isocyanates with 2 or 3 NCO-groups, so the isocyanate concentration in air is expressed as NCO
91 per m³. Based on two studies (Pronk *et al.* 2007 and Collins *et al.* 2017), the DECOS derived an
92 exposure-response relationship. In Pronk *et al.* (2007) study, workers are exposed to HDI and the
93 DECOS calculated an exposure concentration of 0.1 µg NCO/m³ corresponding to a 1% extra risk of
94 BHR. In Collins *et al.* 2017 study workers are exposed to TDI, from these data the committee
95 calculated a concentration of 0.14 µg NCO/m³ for an extra risk of adverse effect i.e. complaints
96 consistent with occupational asthma. This value is based on short term exposures, but will also limit
97 potential effects due to chronic exposure.

98

¹⁴ Although the findings and conclusions in this report are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the views of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

99 **3 Toxicokinetics and metabolism**

100 **3.1 Introduction**

101 All data in the literature suggest that regardless of the route of administration, TDI in unchanged form
102 is not absorbed or only poorly absorbed at the systemic level. Three mechanisms may limit the
103 quantity of TDI absorbed and distributed in the body:

- 104 - rapid reaction in atmosphere and with the compounds of endogenous fluids or tissue with
105 which it is initially in contact *in situ* polymerisation,
- 106 - After oral administration of TDI, physicochemical properties of the substance led to the
107 hydrolysis to TDA (toluene diamine, a metabolite of TDI) or formation of polyurea in the
108 stomach.

109 Several arguments support these assertions (DFG 2003, Bonnard et al 2006):

- 110 - the high reactivity of the isocyanate functional groups, able to react with all compounds with
111 a free hydrogen atom, including water molecules. The reactivity of the isocyanate functional
112 groups is, in decreasing order, amine \leq thiols $>$ urea $>$ water $>$ alcohols $>$ carboxylic acid;
- 113 - the absence of unchanged TDI in the blood, tissues or excreta, in humans as well as in
114 laboratory animals, regardless of the route of exposure. Only metabolites of TDI (TDA and
115 its acetyl derivatives) or adducts of TDI or TDA with endogenous macromolecules such as
116 albumin or haemoglobin, have been identified;
- 117 - the presence of TDI polymers in the stomach and TDA (in its free form or mono and diacetyl
118 derivatives) in the urine of rats after gavage with TDI.
- 119 - The decrease of the quantity of the 2,4 TDI isomer from the liquid mixtures on the market
120 (containing generally 80 % of 2,4-TDI and 20 % of 2,6-TDI) to the mixture found in the
121 workplace atmospheres.

122 The nature of the metabolites or adducts of TDI, their rate of absorption and their elimination, depend
123 on:

- 124 - the form in which the TDI is administered (liquid, aerosol, gas) and the isomer (2,4- or 2,6-
125 TDI);
- 126 - the composition of the medium with which TDI is placed in contact (gastric fluid by the oral
127 route, bronchoalveolar mucus by inhalation, *stratum corneum* and the dermis by the dermal
128 route).

129 TDI or TDA can form adducts by binding covalently to endogenous molecules. Severe acid
130 hydrolysis (6M HCl or 3M H₂SO₄, 100°C for one night) releases all of the adducts formed with TDA
131 and TDI in the form of TDA (TDA_h¹⁵). In contrast, mild alkaline hydrolysis releases only the adducts
132 of TDA (Bonnard et al 2006).

133

¹⁵ TDA after acid hydrolysis

134 3.2 Absorption

135

136 3.2.1 By inhalation

137 In humans:

138 Occupational exposure to TDI mainly occurs *via* the respiratory route, in gaseous form and/or
139 associated with particles. Human studies (volunteers and workers) showed that absorption of TDI
140 after inhalation exposure was evident, given the occurrence of metabolites in the urine. In a study
141 with 5 volunteers exposed to 40 µg/m³ of TDI (30:70 mixture of the 2,4- and 2,6-isomer) for 7.5 hours
142 in a test chamber, inhaled doses of approximately 120 µg were estimated, which resulted in TDI
143 plasma levels of 2.2 µg/L at 8 and 2.4 µg/L at 24 hours (Saunders and Frisch 1962 quoted by Prueitt,
144 Rhomberg *et al.* 2013, Skarping, Brorson *et al.* 1991; Tinnerberg, Dalene *et al.* 1997).

145 In TDI-based polyurethane foam production (80:20 mixture of the 2,4- and 2,6-isomer), nine workers
146 who did not wear personal protective equipment were exposed to levels ranged from 9.5 to 94 µg/m³
147 (proportion of 2,6-TDI isomer ranged between 44 and 87%). The urinary TDA concentrations varied
148 from 6.5 to 31.7 µg/g creatinine and they were linearly related to the air concentration.
149 Approximately, 20% of TDI is metabolized to urinary diamines (Maître 1993).

150 In animals:

151 Timchalk *et al.* (1994) performed animal experiments with [¹⁴C] radiolabelled molecules to determine
152 the intensity of lung retention, and the distribution and elimination of TDI and its metabolites and
153 adducts: male F344 rats exposed to ¹⁴C 2,4-TDI vapor (2 ppm) *via* inhalation for 4 hours excreted
154 most of the radioactivity in the feces (47%); approximately 15% was excreted in urine, while no
155 radioactivity was detected in exhaled air.

156

157 3.2.2 By dermal route

158 In humans:

159 There are few data in humans, but systemic absorption cannot be ruled out.

160 To assess dermal absorption's contribution to the total exposure of workers to TDI, Austin (2007)
161 measured the quantity of urinary toluene diamine (uTDA, creatinine-adjusted) in workers (n = 13)
162 and in a control group (n = 13) (Austin 2007). The 13 workers had physical contact with non-
163 polymerized polyurethane foam during their work shift (handlers). The control group was made up
164 of workers from a similar factory block environment to the handlers, but without any physical contact
165 with the non-polymerized foam on the day of sampling (non-handlers). The company used an 80:20
166 mixture of 2,4 and 2,6 TDI.

167 The results of this study show higher quantities of uTDA in the skin-exposed group than in the control
168 group. In 10 of the exposed workers, the uTDA values in the end-of-shift urine were above the limits
169 of detection, compared to two from the control group. The results in Table 6 show that the two groups
170 were exposed to similar ambient concentrations of TDI, suggesting the possibility of dermal
171 absorption among the "handler" workers to explain the difference in uTDA values between the two
172 groups (provided it can be assumed that the breathing rates of both groups were similar). However,

173 no clear relationship was observed between the levels of exposure to TDI in the ambient air and the
174 quantities of uTDA in the end-of-shift urine (Austin, 2007).

175

176

Table 6: TDI and TDA levels in Handlers and non-handlers (Austin, 2007)

	Handlers	Non-handlers
<i>N</i>	13	13
Mean TDI	2.7 µg/m ³ NCO	2.6 µg/m ³ NCO
Range	<3.5–8.4 µg/m ³ NCO	<3.5–8.4 µg/m ³ NCO
uTDA detected before shift	4/13	0/13
uTDA detected after shift	10/13	2/13
Mean uTDA after shift	2.21 µmol/mol creatinine	0.11 µmol/mol creatinine

177

178 In post- shift urine sample, 10 handlers were found to have urinary TDA above detection limits with
179 a mean level of 2.21 µmol/mol creatinine, compared to only 2 non-handlers (0.11 µmol/mol
180 creatinine, calculated mean by the author from only two values mean).

181 Maitre et al. (1993) studied the biological monitoring of occupational exposure on 9 male workers
182 exposed to TDI (80:20 2,4/2,6-TDI). The authors confirmed that 2,4-TDI is predominant in the air at
183 the start of the polymerization process and 2,6-TDI is the major isomer at the end of the process
184 (due to the greater reactivity of 2,4-TDI in the polymerization reaction). They reported the relative
185 proportion of 2,6-TDI in air and 2,6-TDA in urine. They concluded that the comparison between the
186 isomeric ratio in air (TDI) and in urine (TDA) could be a relevant indicator of the cutaneous contact.

187

188 In animals:

189 Four *in vivo* studies on the percutaneous passage of TDI are reported (Rosenberg and Savolainen
190 1985; Yeh, Lin *et al.* 2008; Hoffmann, Leibold *et al.* 2010; Nayak, Hettick *et al.* 2014).

191

Table 7: Summary of the available data on percutaneous passage in animals

Method	Dose	Duration of exposure	Penetrated	Absorbed	Comments	Ref.
<i>In vivo</i> rats	2,4 TDI at 40% in n butyl ether	3h/day for 4 days			Only 18h collected urine No unchanged or free TDA in urine TDA _h 1.5 µg/mL	Rosenberg 1985
<i>In vivo</i> rats	2,4/2,6 TDI (80:20) 1.5 mL at 0.2%; 1%; 5% in Olive oil	6 days		0.2% of the dose of TDA _h in urine	Urinary T1/2 20-23 h TDA _h the excretion of hydrolysed TDA in urine amounted to 0.2% of the applied dose. it does not reflect the absorbed dose but an estimation	Yeh 2008
<i>In vivo</i> rats	[¹⁴ C] 2,4 TDI 12 mg/cm ² pure	30 min - 8h	21% 35%	0.27% > 0.9% (13 µg/cm ² /h)	1/3 of the absorbed dose was retrieved in urine	Hoffman 2010

Docu

<i>In vivo</i> mice	2,4 TDI at 0.1 and 4% in acetone	3h to 15 days	Location of TDI adducts with proteins in the: Stratum corneum hair follicles, sebaceous glands and Co-location with dendritic and macrophage markers	Nayak 2014
------------------------	---	------------------	---	------------

Document for consultation

3.2.3 By oral route

No studies seem to have reported on the oral absorption of TDI in humans, and only three animal studies are available in the literature (IPCS 1987, Stoltz *et al.*, 1988 and Timchalk *et al.*, 1994).

These animal studies show that TDI, in the form of 2,4-TDI or 2,6-TDI, is not well absorbed into the systemic circulation in rats. The higher the concentration is, the more TDI is polymerized in the stomach and the more TDI tends to remain in the gastrointestinal tract (GI), the less it is absorbed into the systemic circulation. Its absorption rate has been estimated to be between 12 and 20% when ingested by rats.

3.3 Distribution

3.3.1 By inhalation

The only data available relate to the distribution of radioactivity in some tissues of rats exposed to radiolabelled TDI. After 4 hours of exposure to 0.026 ppm, 0.143 ppm or 0.821 ppm of 2,4 [¹⁴C] TDI, all rats tissues examined showed detectable quantities of radioactivity, with the airways, gastrointestinal system and blood having the highest levels which increased with exposure concentration. The concentration of radioactivity in the bloodstream after exposure was linear with respect to the dose (Kennedy, *et al.* 1994). However, the concentrations of radioactivity in these tissues did not increase proportionally with the atmospheric concentration of TDI. Similarly, the estimated fraction of the inhaled dose present in the blood of rats exposed to 0.6 ppm (1% of the dose) was twice as high as for rats exposed to 2 ppm for 4 h (0.5% of the dose) (Stoltz, Czarnecki *et al.* 1987) cited by (ECB 2000; ECHA 2013). In rats exposed, via a head-only chamber, to 2 ppm of 2,4 [¹⁴C] TDI for 4 h, nearly 10% of the total radioactivity was present in the skin, and only 0.02% in fats (Timchalk, Smith *et al.* 1994).

3.3.2 By dermal route

Few information are available on the kinetics of TDI absorbed by the dermal route. The study by Hoffmann *et al.* (2010) in rats demonstrated low dermal absorption (<1% applied dose) and relatively slow, with a significant amount of the applied dose remaining at or near the application site

3.3.3 By oral route

There are no data available in humans.

In the rat, exposed by gavage to 6 or 60 mg/kg, radioactivity was detectable in the blood rapidly, 1% and 0.5% were recovered at 1-2 hours respectively for the low dose and the high dose (Stoltz *et al.*, 1988). Another study also showed that the bioavailability of TDI increased when the administered dose was reduced from 700 to 70 and 7 mg / kg body weight. The authors explained this reduction in bioavailability by partial polymerization of TDI in the stomach at high doses (Timchalk *et al.*, 1994).

3.4 Metabolism

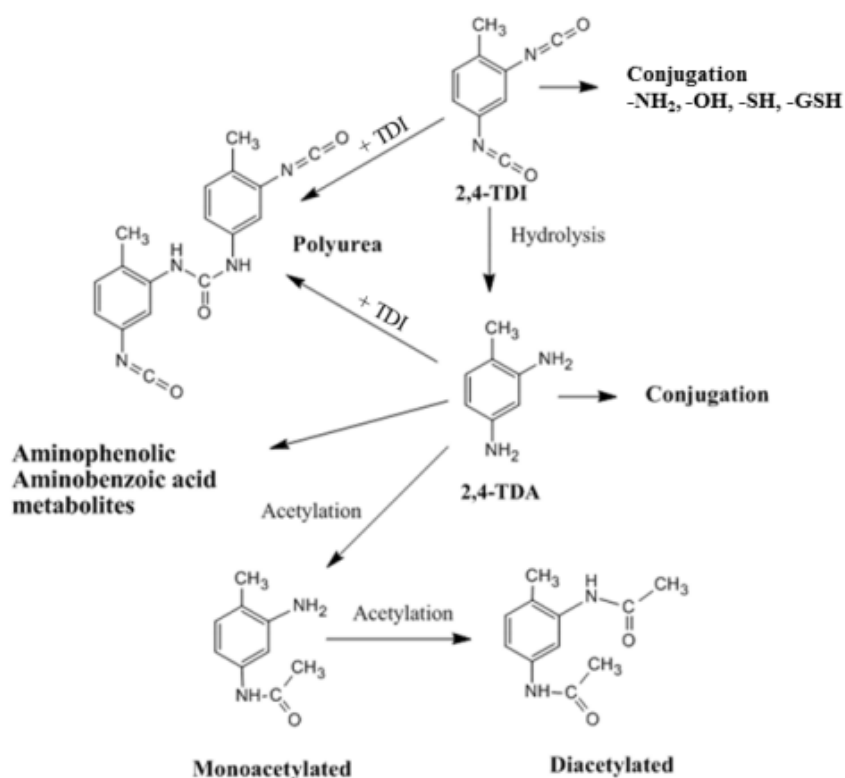
There are no data available in humans.

39 TDI is characterized by the $-N=C=O$ group, which contains two double bonds and exhibits strong
 40 chemical reactivity (Raulf-Heimsoth and Baur, 1998). Based on experiments in rats exposed to 2,4-
 41 TDI by inhalation, oral or iv routes, a metabolic scheme is proposed in Figure 1 (OEHHA, 2016).

42 As with other isocyanates, TDI can readily react with hydroxyl, sulfhydryl and amine groups on
 43 macromolecules found in airway epithelial cells, serum and skin, including hemoglobin, glutathione,
 44 laminin, albumin, keratin and tubulin (Brown and Burkert, 2002; Bello *et al.*, 2004). In the gut,
 45 hydrolysis of TDI generates TDA, which is classified as carcinogenic 1B in the CLP¹⁶ regulation.
 46 Free TDA may be absorbed and be further metabolized, or may react with TDI to form polyurea
 47 polymers that are poorly absorbed and thus eliminated in the feces.

48

49



50

51

Figure 2: Metabolic Scheme for 2,4-TDI in rat (OEHHA, 2016)

52

53

3.4.1 By inhalation

54 The study by Timchalk *et al.* (1994) in rats shows that few (10%) 2,4-TDA is formed after inhalation
 55 of 2,4-[¹⁴C]TDI as vapors. The majority (90%) of the quantified metabolites were in the form of acid-
 56 labile TDI / TDA conjugates and only 10% were in the form of acetylated TDAs.

¹⁶ Classification, Labelling and Packaging - Regulation (EU) No 1297/2014

57

3.4.2 By dermal route

58 After application of a solution containing 40% 2,4-TDI in dibutyl ether on rat skin 3 hours / day for 4
59 consecutive days, no free 2,4-TDA or free 2,4-TDI were detected in the urine 18 h after the last
60 exposure. The average concentration of 2,4-TDA in hydrolysed urine was 1.5 µg/ml (Rosenberg and
61 Savolainen 1985). These results suggest that only a conjugated form is present in the urine. As
62 shown by Hoffmann *et al.* (2010), the authors found radioactivity in the urine but they cannot identify
63 the metabolites. Thus, 0.5 h after the application of a 330 mg/ kg dose of [¹⁴C]-TDI in rats, 0.01% of
64 the applied dose was found in the urine, 0.02% after 1 hour of exposure and 0.33% after 8 hours of
65 exposure. No radioactivity was detected in the faeces for the 3 exposure periods.

66

3.4.3 By oral route

67 The formation of metabolites of TDI once absorbed in the body appears highly dependent on
68 physiological conditions, and therefore the route of administration. Thus, at pH 7, TDI will bind very
69 easily with the proteins while at acidic pH, TDI will bind poorly with a protein but will hydrolyze to
70 form TDA or derived polymers urea (Doe et Hoffmann 1995).

71

72 3.5 Excretion

73

3.5.1 By inhalation

74 In rats, the elimination of body radioactivity is slow. Forty-eight hours after exposure to 2 ppm of 2,4
75 [¹⁴C] TDI, 34% of the total radioactivity is still present in the tissues and carcass of the exposed rats.
76 During the 48h following the end of exposure, the fraction of residual radioactivity decreases at a
77 variable rate, depending on the tissue with, in decreasing order: lung (-86%) > liver (-78%) > kidney
78 (-64%) > skin (-43%) (Stoltz, Czarnecki *et al.* 1987 cited by ECB 2000; ECHA 2013).

79 Table 8 summarises the plasma and urine elimination of radioactivity or TDAh (TDAh = TDA after
80 acid hydrolysis) following inhalation exposure of animals or volunteers/workers.

Table 8: Plasma and urine elimination of [¹⁴C] or TDA_h (h, TDA after acid hydrolysis) following exposure by inhalation

Species	Product	Dose /duration	Urine Percentage of [¹⁴ C]//TDA _h Retrieved after inhalation	Urine T _{1/2} [¹⁴ C]/TDA _h after hydrolysis	Plasma T _{1/2} [¹⁴ C]/TDA _h after hydrolysis	Ref.
Rat	¹⁴ C 2,4/2,6 TDI	0.6 ppm /4h/96h	24% 20%			Stoltz 1988
Guinea pig	¹⁴ C 2,4 TDI	0.13 ppm 1h/15 days			About 11d	Kennedy 1989
Rat	¹⁴ C 2,4/2,6 TDI	2 ppm 4h/48h	15%	20h		Timchalk 1994
Volunteers (N=2)	2,4/2,6 TDI (30:70)	10 ppb 4h/3 weeks	13-23%		T _{1/2} fast 2-3 h T _{1/2} slow = 6d	Brorson 1991
Volunteers N=5	2,4/2,6 TDI (48:52)	5.6 ppb 7.5h/28h	8-18 %	T _{1/2} fast <2h T _{1/2} slow =5h		Skarping 1991

Volunteers N=2	Workshop	0.14-1.4 ppb 1d/3-8d		5-8h		Lind 1996,1997
Workers N=6	Workshop	0.14-1.4 ppb 1d/3-4 weeks			T _{1/2} fast =6-12 days T _{1/2} slow 19 days	Lind 1997
Workers N=10	Workshop	0.01-17 ppb 1d/4-5 weeks			21 days	Lind 1996,1997

Document for consultation

3.5.2 By dermal route

No information is available in the literature for this route of exposure.

3.5.3 By oral route

Following ingestion of radiolabelled TDI in rats, there is mainly the formation of TDI-polyureas, which are then excreted by the feces (about 80% of the ingested dose, but percentage depending on the concentration), and a low formation of free TDA, acetylated or conjugated which are excreted in the urine.

3.6 Conclusion on toxicokinetics

TDI reacts intensely with compounds present in the atmosphere and with the structures of the uptake routes (digestive tract, lung, skin). After oral administration of TDI, physicochemical properties of the substance led to the hydrolysis to TDA or formation of polyurea in the stomach. It is the TDA which is subsequently absorbed and metabolized. This does not happen by inhalation. The comparison between the isomeric ratio in air (TDI) and in urine (TDA) could be a relevant indicator of the cutaneous contact.

It forms polymers or conjugates with all molecules presenting labile hydrogen atoms.

In the blood, TDI is present mainly in the form of adducts with albumin and, to a lesser extent, globin.

After acid hydrolysis, the adducts present in biological media are released in the form of TDAh.

- The plasma concentration in TDAh
 - is proportional to the amount inhaled
 - decreases slowly with a half-life of 10 to 20 days
 - reflects long-term exposure
- The urinary concentration in TDAh
 - decreases rapidly (in a few hours)
 - reflects recent exposure

28 **4 Toxicity data**

29 Comprehensive information about the toxicity of TDI is available in various reviews or agency
30 documents (DFG 2003, US EPA 2012, ATSDR 2015, US EPA, ECHA 2016, OEHHA 2016, DECOS
31 2018). Based on these reviews, in this report, only studies that were considered useful to be used
32 for the derivation of OEL have been included. Only toxicity endpoints relevant for the derivation of
33 an OEL for TDI (asthma, irritation, respiratory and skin sensitisation, lung irritation and
34 carcinogenicity) are considered.

35 Only the studies considered adequate by the committee (e.g. exploitable for the derivation of an
36 OEL) were described in this part. Some of these studies are listed in annex 1.

37 Animal data were not described when it was judged that human data were sufficient to describe the
38 effects.

39
40 According to the harmonised classification and labelling (CLP) approved by the European Union,
41 TDI is fatal if inhaled, causes serious eye irritation, is suspected of causing cancer, is harmful to
42 aquatic life with long lasting effects, causes skin irritation, may cause an allergic skin reaction, may
43 cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled and may cause respiratory
44 irritation, and is suspected of causing cancer.

45
46 The toxicity of TDI in humans is mainly based on relatively old exposure studies in human volunteers,
47 case studies, and epidemiological studies. As reported by OEHHA (2016), exposure to TDI in the
48 workplace is mainly by aerosols, given its high boiling point and its low volatility at room temperature.
49 Aerosols are mainly generated during the use and / or handling of commercial products. They are
50 particularly present when the products are sprayed during industrial processes. TDI is one of the
51 main agents responsible for occupational asthma (5 to 15% of occupational chemical asthmas)
52 (OEHHA 2016).

53 In a study on isocyanate worker exposures (Bello *et al.*, 2004), the authors summarize current
54 knowledge of diisocyanate exposure and its effects on health. They report sensitisation and asthma,
55 but also mention that the influence of exposure characteristics on consequences of health, such as
56 duration, peaks or mean exposures, chemical composition and route of exposure, are not yet clearly
57 defined. Based on experimental animal data, it appears that dermal exposure is the cause of
58 isocyanate sensitisation in animals. These findings may explain the role of dermal exposure in
59 triggering sensitisation in humans.

60

61 **4.1 Acute toxicity**

62 Although many experimental data are available on the acute toxicity of TDI, the studies are old. Most
63 of them predate the application of good laboratory practices, and the protocols and methodologies
64 used do not meet current standards (Collins, 2002). However, the human data relating in particular
65 to the irritant and asthmogenic properties of TDI are unequivocal.

66 The inhalation of low concentrations of isocyanates may cause headaches and digestive disorders
67 such as nausea and vomiting, as well as irritation to the eyes, nose and throat (DFG 2003).

68 At high concentrations, short-term exposure can cause broncho-pulmonary symptoms, including
69 coughing, a feeling of suffocation, dyspnoea as well as asthma. For some isocyanates such as TDI,
70 the respiratory symptoms can be delayed until 4 to 8 hours after exposure and may persist for 3 to
71 7 days. The inhalation of high concentrations of diisocyanates causes immediate lesions of the
72 respiratory tract and lungs, mainly by inducing inflammatory reactions of the mucous membranes *via*

73 the activation of macrophagic cells and eosinophils (Nakashima *et al.* 2002). In annex 2, studies on
74 respiratory tract effects (human volunteers) are detailed.

75 Early studies exposing healthy volunteers to TDI were carried out during the 1950s/60s. They mainly
76 revealed irritation of the respiratory tract (DFG 2003¹⁷).

77 There are also many reports of poisoning, relating in particular to cases of bronchial asthma following
78 occupational exposure with TDI. In 1960, counting only those cases reported in the American
79 literature, a total of 222 cases of TDI poisoning were identified, 54 of which were considered to be
80 severe (Elkins *et al.* 1962). After 1960, the number of cases reported fall down considering the
81 prevention measures put in place where workers were exposed or suspected to be exposed to TDI
82 (Lareng *et al.* 1972). The reported cases are accidents in the workplace, and one case of collective
83 poisoning of firefighters responding without respiratory protection to a fire affecting a polyurethane
84 factory in which two tanks of TDI were damaged (Axford *et al.* 1976). Many symptoms are described,
85 and may relate to exposure by different routes, especially dermal and respiratory routes. The causal
86 link with TDI exposure is sometimes difficult to establish, because of co-exposures in the workplace
87 (e.g. co-exposure to chemical product in the firefighters). Accidental exposure to TDI can cause
88 acute respiratory distress syndrome or even induce a chronic obstructive bronchial disease such as
89 asthma, liable to persist even at a great distance from any exposure (Moller *et al.* 1986). No dose-
90 effect relationship is currently available (DFG 2003).

91 Nakashima *et al.* (2002), in their review on occupational exposure to TDI, argued that the formation
92 of TDI adducts with epithelial proteins could cause epithelial lesions and induce changes in the
93 permeability of the respiratory tract and in cell signaling, and increase the sensitivity of the respiratory
94 tract receptors.

95

96 4.2 Irritation

97

98 4.2.1 Respiratory tract irritation

99

100 Studies by Henschler *et al.* (1962) in human volunteers reported that acute exposures to TDI resulted
101 in mild respiratory tract irritation at 50 ppb TDI, but not at 20 ppb. Baur (1985) reported mild irritation
102 in healthy subjects and more severe respiratory symptoms, cough and chest tightness, in 4 of 15
103 asthmatics. Other studies detected no evidence of irritation, inflammatory response, or changes in
104 forced expiratory volume (FEV₁) in subjects with BHR, in non-isocyanate asthmatics, or in healthy
105 controls after TDI challenge (Chester *et al.*, 1979; Fabbri *et al.*, 1987; Moller *et al.*, 1986).

106 Vandenplas *et al.* (1999) exposed 17 subjects (eight smokers and nine non-smokers) without
107 occupational exposure to isocyanates and without respiratory symptoms suggestive of asthma and
108 chronic bronchitis, once to ambient air and once to TDI (5 ppb for 6 hrs followed by 20 ppb TDI for
109 20 min). Exposure to TDI did not result in respiratory symptoms. However, slight, but statistically
110 significant, decreases in specific airway conductance (sGAW) and MEF25% (Maximal expiratory

¹⁷ Several studies are mentioned: Baader and Holstein 1955, Dodson 1966, Elkins *et al.* 1962, Fuchs and Valade 1951, Ganz and Mager 1954, Hama 1957, Jennings and Gower 1963, Johnstone 1957, Kessler 1960, Lane cited by Munn (1965), Munn 1965, Reinl 1953, Sands *et al.* 1957, Schur 1959, Schürmann 1955, Silver 1963, Skonieczny 1963, Swensson *et al.* 1955, Trenchard and Harris 1963, Walworth and Virchow 1959, Woodbury 1957. The references of these articles are available in the DFG report (2003).

111 flow at 25%) of FVC (forced vital capacity) were observed. The decreases in sGAW and MEF25%
112 started within the first 60 minutes of exposure. The authors suggest that TDI could exert an effect
113 on both small and large airways.

114 TDI exposure resulted in a slight increase in BAL (bronchoalveolar lavage) albumin level (26.4+/-
115 12.5 mg/L after TDI exposure compared to non-TDI exposure, 21.8+/- 8.6 mg/L, p=0.044). The
116 authors note that the observed increase in BAL albumin content after TDI exposure likely
117 represents indirect evidence of changes in permeability of the epithelial barrier and slight
118 leakage of blood plasma components into the alveolar compartment.

119 The concentrations of potential indicators of epithelial cell dysfunction (secretory component and
120 CC16¹⁸) and pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF α ¹⁹, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, and IL-8) in BAL were not
121 significantly altered by TDI exposure. Nor did cellular studies provide evidence of an influx of
122 inflammatory cells into the airway compartment in response to TDI. Therefore, the present study
123 suggests that the observed changes in pulmonary function tests were not directly related to
124 airway inflammation or injury.

125 In conclusion, short-term exposure to TDI levels near the permissible limits for workplaces can
126 cause detectable, although minimal, changes in airway calibre and epithelial permeability
127 (assessment of methodology for measuring atmospheric levels for the Vandenplas study is
128 presented in annex 3).

129 Persons diagnosed with non-TDI related asthma or BHR have been found to be more sensitive to
130 inhalation exposures to TDI, experiencing symptoms and changes in specific airway resistance at
131 TDI concentrations of 10–20 ppb. It has been noted that persons diagnosed with TDI-induced
132 asthma can be more sensitive, reacting to lower concentrations of TDI (O'Brien *et al.*, 1979 a,b).
133 Another study (Chester *et al.* 1979) did not find alterations in specific airway resistance (sRAW) in
134 healthy or asthmatic (not TDI-induced) subjects exposed to 20 ppb TDI for 20 minutes.

135

136 4.2.2 Skin and eye irritation

137

138 After skin contact (with variable duration), isocyanates can cause severe skin irritation, second-
139 degree burns and dermatitis. Similarly, severe irritation of the eyes (conjunctivitis) with possible
140 secretions may occur in the event of contact with the eyes.

141 Cases of dermatitis caused by skin contact with TDI have been reported (Rothe, 1976). An atypical
142 keratopathy was observed among the workers of a polyurethane foam factory. It was not attributed
143 to TDI but to the curing agents derived from aliphatic amines, which can produce these types of
144 lesions (Potts *et al.* 1986).

145 Studies from Daftarian *et al.* (2002) and Huang *et al.* (1991) have reported skin effects associated
146 with occupational exposures to TDI. While it is often unclear if the skin effects are attributable to
147 primary irritation or sensitisation, there is a suggestion that irritant dermatitis is more common than
148 allergic contact dermatitis.

149

150

¹⁸ Clara Cell specific protein

¹⁹ Tumor Necrosis Factor

151 **Table 9:** Summary of Controlled Acute TDI Exposure Studies in Naïve Subjects from OEHHHA (2016)
 152

Study	TDI Exposure Conditions	Pulmonary/Sensory Findings
Henschler et al. (1962)	6 subjects, 1 exposure/day 30 min exposure to: 10, 20, 50, 75, 100, 500, and 10 min exposure to 1300 ppb	No symptoms at 10 or 20 ppb; increasing sensory irritation with increasing TDI concentration starting at 50 ppb and above.
Vogelmeier et al., 1991; Baur et al., 1994	10 normal subjects, 20 ppb for 2 hrs 15 asthmatics, 10 ppb for 1 hr, 45 min break, then 20 ppb for 1 hr	Normals: No significant pulmonary decrement; 3 complained of eye irritation and/or cough Asthmatics: 1/15 had $\geq 100\%$ increase in Raw at 10 ppb; 1/13 had $\geq 100\%$ increase in Raw at 20 ppb; overall, 5 complained of chest tightness, rhinitis, cough, dyspnea, throat irritation, and/or headache
Fruhmann et al., 1987	15 normal subjects, 20 ppb for 2 hrs 15 asthmatics, 10 ppb for 1 hr, 45 min break, then 20 ppb for 1 hr	Normals: No significant increase in Raw Asthmatics: 3/15 had $\geq 100\%$ increase in Raw; one-third of subjects experienced significant, but unspecified, changes or complaints
Chester et al. (1979)	10 normal subjects and 10 asthmatics 20 ppb for 20 min	No increase in SRaw greater than 50% in any subject
Fabbri et al. (1987)	6 normal subjects 18 ppb for 30 min	No change in FEV ₁ or airway responsiveness to methacholine
Moller et al., 1986	10 subjects with positive methacholine challenge test, up to 20 ppb for 15 min	No change in FEV ₁ observed with methacholine challenge after TDI exposure
Mapp et al., 1986	8 asthmatic subjects 18 ppb for 30 min	No decrease in FEV ₁ $\geq 20\%$ observed; No decrease in the PD ₂₀ FEV ₁ greater than 2-fold with methacholine challenge
Vandenplas et al. (1999)	17 normal subjects 5 ppb for 6 hrs followed by 20 ppb for 20 min, with pulmonary function test every hr	Decreased sGaw (p=0.053) and MEF _{25%} (p=0.015) measured by regression analysis of repeated measures; increased BAL albumin level (p=0.044) and BL macroglobulin (p=0.044) concentration
Raulf-Heimsoth et al. (2013)	10 non-exposed subjects with bronchial hyperresponsiveness 5, 10, 20 and 30 ppb for 30 min each	No FEV ₁ decrease $>20\%$ observed; No increase in eosinophils and soluble inflammatory biomarkers in nasal lavage and induced sputum

153

154 Concerning eye irritation, studies on human volunteers are detailed in a table (annex 2).

155 4.3 Sensitisation

156 4.3.1 Respiratory sensitisation

157 TDI can cause a specific hypersensitivity of the tracheobronchial tree, also known as "isocyanate
 158 asthma". Specific IgE-dependent mediation mechanisms as well as non-specific mechanisms could
 159 be responsible for these reactions. In some cases, the presence of circulating antibodies against TDI
 160 in sensitised individuals confirms the allergic origin of the bronchial asthma (Taylor, 1970). The
 161 positivity of the specific tests is not, however, the rule. There is thus a weak correlation between the
 162 clinical symptoms and the results of IgE assays specific to the conjugates of TDI by RAST
 163 (radioallergosorbent test) (Baur *et al.* 1994, Diller *et al.* 1980). Therefore, immunological mechanisms
 164 do not appear to be involved in all cases of isocyanate asthma.

165 TDI asthma is usually accompanied by a specific and non-specific bronchial hyperreactivity detected
166 in particular by the methacholine test. Isolated cases of hypersensitivity have been described after
167 a single exposure to high doses of TDI, constituting a reactive airway dysfunction syndrome (RADS).
168 Similarly, cases of extrinsic allergic alveolitis, a rare form of interstitial pneumonitis consecutive to
169 respiratory sensitisation, have been reported following exposure to diisocyanates (DFG 2003).

170 The triggering of bronchial sensitisation after skin contact has also been mentioned (DFG 2003). In
171 volunteers sensitised to TDI, the main factor determining the triggering of an asthmatic reaction was
172 not the concentration (C) or duration of exposure (T), but the total dose administered (C*T).

173 The induction of respiratory sensitisation was evaluated by exposing Guinea pigs to TDI vapor at
174 concentrations of 20 ppb for 70 days or 120–7600 ppb for a week, followed by an inhalation
175 challenge with TDI–guinea pig serum albumin conjugates (TDI–GSA) (Karol, 1983). Respiratory
176 responses were evaluated by measuring increases in respiratory rate and antibody production after
177 challenge with 1% TDI–GSA. Based on antibody production, the authors reported no effects at 120
178 ppb but shown pulmonary sensitivity at 360 ppb or greater. Using a mouse model, Matheson *et al.*
179 (2005) reported respiratory tract responses following the daily inhalation of 20 ppb TDI for 6 weeks.
180 After a two week non-exposure period, animals were challenged *via* inhalation to 20 ppb TDI for 1 h.
181 TDI-treated mice demonstrated enhanced airway inflammation and some hyperreactivity to
182 methacholine (PENH), elevated IgE and IgG antibody levels, and increased Th1/Th2 cytokine
183 expression in lung tissue. These responses support a LOEL for induction of 20 ppb in this mouse
184 model.

185 Pauluhn (2014) developed a respiratory sensitisation /elicitation protocol in Brown Norway rats
186 to determine a threshold dose of TDI for elicitation of asthma-like responses in sensitised and
187 re-challenged rats. The data presented as total dose (ppm x min) suggests that both the priming
188 response and the elicitation response are linked to irritation/inflammation of the lung airway
189 tissue.

190 4.3.2 Skin sensitisation

191 Among the population of patients suffering from dermatitis as a result of exposure to isocyanates,
192 the rate of positive results from the TDI patch test is low. In relation to the extent of professional use
193 of TDI, the probability of developing an allergic skin reaction as a result of repeated contact with TDI
194 therefore seems relatively low. According Daftarian *et al.* (2002), it is unclear if the skin effects are
195 attributable to primary irritation or sensitisation, the authors suggest that irritant dermatitis is more
196 common than allergic contact dermatitis.

197

198 4.4 Chronic toxicity on Respiratory effects

199 This chapter contains a review of toxicological information for TDI relevant to workplace exposures.
200 Existing reviews from national or international authorities who adequately reviewed vast amounts of
201 literature, were consulted for the bulk of the health information. However critical original papers and
202 reports identified in the reviews have been sourced and consulted. An updated literature (including
203 the key word OEL, limit value, exposure levels, occupational, chemicals, health effects, metrology,
204 measurement methods, workplace, toluene diisocyanate, TDI) search was also conducted to identify
205 recently published relevant information (Pubmed, Scopus were consulted until December 2017).

206 In annex 1, pertinent epidemiological studies selected by international authorities are listed with their
207 limitations according the ANSES committee.

208

4.4.1 Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft²⁰ (DFG) report (2003)

209 Several studies have shown that repeated exposure to TDI can cause a deterioration of lung function
210 (DFG 2003). However, the data relating to the conditions of exposure are not sufficiently precise or
211 are too heterogeneous in most of these studies to enable an assessment of the respective influence
212 of the duration and levels of exposure (these vary or are not specified). The most recent publications
213 include more detailed occupational exposure data. On the basis of these data, no significant
214 deterioration of lung function (with an observation period between 1.5 and 25 years) was suspected
215 after an 8-hour time-weighted exposure to 0.005 mL/m³ (ppm or 0.036 mg/m³) and exposure peaks
216 of 0.02 mL/m³ (ppm or 0.142 mg/m³) (DFG 2003²¹; Ott *et al.* 2003), whereas at these levels irritation
217 of the respiratory tract and eyes was frequently reported in comparison with the control group of
218 workers not exposed to TDI.

219 DFG identified as key study the Jones *et al.* (1992). In this study, the mean individual atmospheric
220 concentration was 0.0045 mL/m³ (ppm or 0.032 mg/m³), and thus similar to the concentrations in
221 studies reporting negative results. A certain portion of the exposure peaks was higher than 0.02
222 mL/m³ (ppm or 0.142 mg/m³).

223 Jones *et al.* (1992) in this five-year longitudinal study of workers (n=435) in polyurethane foam
224 factories, found no link between exposure to TDI (5 ppb) and the annual decrease in the FEV₁ or
225 other lung function parameters. However, a significant correlation was observed between the
226 prevalence of chronic bronchitis and cumulative exposure to TDI, after adjustment for age, tobacco
227 consumption and gender. The working environment was characterised by the presence of other
228 chemical compounds (e.g. catalysts, surfactants, foaming agents, etc.) used in the manufacture of
229 foam. According to Clark *et al.* (2003), the symptoms described in the study by Jones *et al.* (1992)
230 could also be caused by exposure to the glues used in the foam manufacturing processes.

231

4.4.2 US EPA report (2012)

232 The US EPA (EPA 2012) conducted a literature review and compared the negative studies with
233 those finding an effect of exposure to TDI. Wegman *et al.* (1974, 1977, 1982) demonstrated a dose-
234 response relationship between atmospheric concentrations of TDI and annual variations in the FEV₁.
235 Peters (1974) and Peters *et al.* (1969, 1968, 1975) reported a correlation between changes in the
236 FEV₁ during shifts and the annual decrease in the FEV₁.

237 US EPA identified as key study Diem *et al.* (1982). In this study, a total of 2093 samples from 143
238 workers representing all the work shifts were collected. The workers were divided into two cumulative
239 exposure groups: below 68.2 ppb x month (0.0682 ppm or 0.486 mg/m³), or above this value. These
240 two groups were then subdivided into six further groups depending on the smoking status (non-
241 smoker vs former or active smoker) then the level of tobacco consumption. In addition, the work
242 stations were classified on the basis of the mean exposure levels on the one hand, and the time
243 spent above certain exposure levels on the other (20, 40, 60 and 80 ppb).

244 A questionnaire was administered to workers to assess their smoking habits and respiratory
245 symptoms. The pulmonary function tests included a spirometry test, a measurement of the diffusion
246 capacity of the lungs and an assessment of the residual volume (from the volume of expired

²⁰ The DFG is the self-governing organisation for science and research in Germany. It serves all branches of science and the humanities. In organisational terms, the DFG is an association under private law. Its membership consists of German research universities, non-university research institutions, scientific associations and the Academies of Science and the Humanities.

²¹ See the references shown in Table 4 of the DFG report (2003) (pp. 302-304).

247 nitrogen). The critical effect chosen was the chronic reduction in ventilatory parameters, in particular
248 the forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV₁), assessed by the paper ribbon method. The baseline
249 was calculated from 168 individuals without prior exposure to TDI in the 6 months preceding the
250 beginning of TDI production. Atopy was assessed by the skin-prick test for 16 common aeroallergens
251 and was defined as a positive result in two or more tests.

252 According US EPA, the results of this study revealed:

- 253 - a strong correlation between the reduction in the FEV₁ and cumulative exposure to TDI,
254 after adjustment for cumulative smoking;
- 255 - a significantly higher mean annual decrease in the FEV₁ (38 mL/year) in the group of non
256 smokers exposed to more than 68.2 ppb than in the low-exposure group. This difference was not
257 found in the active or former smokers;
- 258 - a correlation between the time spent above 20 ppb and the mean annual decrease in the
259 FEV₁. In non-smokers, the excess annual decline in the FEV₁ was 24 mL/year in the group exposed
260 most often to more than 20 ppb. This difference was also observed in smokers (excess decline of
261 18 mL/year in the FEV₁).

262 **In this study, the data on individuals who had never smoked suggest that the excess annual**
263 **fall in the FEV₁ and the forced expiratory flow at 25-75% (FEF₂₅₋₇₅) are caused by long-term**
264 **exposure above a mean TDI concentration of 1.9 ppb (arithmetic mean). For US EPA, the**
265 **LOAEL was therefore set at 1.9 ppb (0.0019 ppm or 0.014 mg/m³) and the NOAEL at 0.9 ppb**
266 **(0.0009 ppm or 0.006 mg/m³).**

267 This study was preferred by USEPA to others (Kaufman and Overcash 1993; Omae *et al.* 1992a),
268 because:

- 269 - confounding factors such as multiple environmental exposures, an atopic disposition or
270 smoking were better taken into account;
- 271 - it has good statistical power: it includes a large number of workers (277 men), monitored
272 longitudinally over a period of 5 years. Measurements of lung parameters were taken from 3 to 9
273 times over a period of 5 years in 147 of these workers;
- 274 - the authors took intra- and inter-individual variations into account in the ventilatory
275 parameters tested.

276 **For the experts from the ANSES Committee, the Diem *et al.* (1982) study does not provide**
277 **sufficient evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV₁ among TDI-exposed employees**
278 **at this level of exposure. Methodological limitations of this study do not allow the**
279 **determination of a threshold (see annex 4).**

280

281 4.4.3 OEHHA report (2016)

282 A comprehensive summary about the chronic TDI exposure is available in OEHHA 2016. Diem *et al.*
283 *et al.* (1982) was used as the basis of the 8-hour reference exposure level. The critical effect of
284 accelerated decline in FEV₁ in the absence of TDI-induced asthma strongly indicates a chronic
285 inflammatory response in the lung airways of the workers resulting in the loss of pulmonary function.

286 As US EPA, OEHHA consider a LOAEL of 1.9 ppb (0.0019 ppm or 0.014 mg/m³) and a NOAEL at
287 0.9 ppb (0.0009 ppm or 0.006 mg/m³).

288 **For the experts from the ANSES Committee, the Diem *et al.* (1982) study does not provide**
289 **sufficient evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV₁ among TDI-exposed employees**

290 at this level of exposure. Methodological limitations of this study do not allow the
291 determination of a threshold (see annex 4).

292

293 4.4.4 Dutch expert Committee on Occupational Safety (DECOS) of 294 the Health Council of the Netherlands 295

296 After analyzing all available epidemiological studies, the DECOS selected two workplace studies,
297 the studies of Pronk *et al.* (2007, 2009) on BHR and asthma symptoms and Collins *et al.* (2017) on
298 'TDI-consistent' cases of occupational asthma.

299 In two publications, Pronk *et al.* (2007, 2009) reported an exposure-response relationship of
300 respiratory symptoms and sensitisation in a large cohort occupationally exposed to isocyanate
301 oligomers during spray painting.
302

303 In the first study (Pronk *et al.* 2007), 581 car spray painters exposed to hexamethylene diisocyanate
304 or HDI were followed and specific IgE and IgG to HDI were assessed in serum using various assays
305 and an evaluation of respiratory symptoms by questionnaire was performed. In the second study
306 (Pronk *et al.* 2009), a subsample of 229 subjects were assessed based on BHR, lung function
307 parameters, serology and exhaled nitric oxide. Mean exposure was 4,530 $\mu\text{g NCO}/\text{m}^3\cdot\text{h}\cdot\text{months}$
308 (range 15.4-66,464). The authors observed that workers with higher isocyanate exposure were more
309 often hyperresponsive. They reported a statically significant exposure-related decreased FEV₁,
310 FEV₁/FVC and flow –volume parameters independent of HBR.
311

312 Based on this study, the DECOS applying a logistic regression analysis on the individual's data
313 calculated a value of 0.10 $\mu\text{g NCO}/\text{m}^3$ for a 1% increase of BHR prevalence.
314

315 In Collins (2017) study, 197 workers in facilities producing TDI were monitored from 2007-2012 and
316 the authors report new cases of asthma by application of a standardized annual medical assessment
317 including spirometry and questionnaires on symptoms and exposure (Cassidy *et al.* 2017 and
318 Middendorf *et al.* 2017). Increased risk of cases consistent with TDI asthma was observed for
319 cumulative exposure with OR = 2.08 (CI 1.07-4.05) per unit increase in log ppb-years and for peak
320 TDI exposures with OR = 1.18 (CI 1.06-1.32) per unit increase in parts per billion.

321 Based on this study, the DECOS calculated the exposure level corresponding to a 1% extra risk of
322 being a case 'consistent with TDI-induced asthma' from the exposure-response relationship reported
323 by the authors (with data on cumulative exposure). The DECOS derived a value of 0.14 $\mu\text{g NCO}/\text{m}^3$
324 corresponding to an extra risk of 1%.

325 According to the DECOS, this value supported the risk calculation based on the study of Pronk, so
326 for di and triisocyanate, the committee derives risk based advisory value of 0.1 $\mu\text{g NCO}/\text{m}^3$ (which
327 corresponds to an extra risk of BHR of 1%).

328 Before the public consultation of the DECOS report, and as part of the collaboration, the ANSES
329 committee decided to analyze the epidemiological studies on respiratory effects and isocyanate
330 exposure summarized by DECOS. Most studies, however, have addressed the effect of isocyanate
331 exposure on lung function (usually measured as FEV₁ and FVC). Finally, DECOS reported 42
332 studies with critical concentrations associated with lung function effect.

333 These studies were analyzed by ANSES via an approach adapted from OHAT²² method (Annex 5).

²² Office of Health Assessment and Translation

334 In this approach, steps 1 to 3 lead to the identification of relevant studies following criteria as the
335 studied Population, type of Exposure, Comparator tools and selected Outcome (PECO statement).
336 On 42 analysed studies, only 23 consider professional TDI exposure only, 12 include more than 100
337 subjects and 10 measure the decrease of FEV1 (see annex 5). Therefore, only 6 studies comply
338 these 3 criteria and passed stage 3: Diem *et al.* 1982, Bodner *et al.* 2001, Littorin *et al.* 2007, Ott *et*
339 *al.* 2000, Wegman *et al.* 1977 and 1982.

340

341 Despite a large number of available studies, none of the epidemiological studies were considered
342 adequate for deriving a quantitative value. The cause of this lies in limitations of the studies, but is
343 also inherent to the mechanism of the disease. No study overcomes the problem that sensitive
344 predictive markers for diisocyanate sensitisation are missing, and that dermal exposure as well as
345 inhalation peak exposure likely contribute to the induction of sensitisation, but cannot be assessed
346 appropriately to date.

347

348 **4.5 Mechanism of action- sensitisation/irritation**

349 TDI has been shown to cause respiratory irritation in animals and humans and, depending on the
350 respective study setup, the delineation of sensitisation from irritation is difficult.

351 TDI has sensitising properties, particularly after respiratory exposure. *In vivo* and *in vitro* studies on
352 the inhalation of TDI vapors show that the majority of the inhaled TDI is rapidly found in the blood
353 and tissue, in particular in the form of conjugates with the body's biomolecules from reaction with
354 nucleophilic sites such as the NH₂ of proteins. This conjugation competes with the hydrolysis
355 reactions degrading TDI into TDA that occur in acidic conditions (Holdren *et al.*, 1984; Prueitt *et al.*,
356 2013).

357

358 Clinical data

359 TDI asthma observed clinically appears as a classic asthma with inflammation, bronchoconstriction
360 and mucus hypersecretion. As with any occupational asthma, the only effective treatment remains
361 cessation of exposure. However, while some people become asymptomatic after this removal, others
362 may present persistent asthma symptoms. Thus, it was reported that 6 months after the cessation
363 of exposure to TDI, asthmatic subjects showed persistent inflammatory infiltrate, despite the
364 decrease in the thickening of their basal membrane (Saetta *et al.*, 1992). TDI asthma develops with
365 a variable latency period that can range from a few months to several years after exposure (Mapp
366 *et al.*, 1985). The asthma-like reaction can be immediate (< 1 hour), delayed (2 to 4 hours later) or
367 both immediate and delayed; it usually occurs following exposure to low concentrations of
368 isocyanates (Wegman *et al.*, 1982), and is complicated to recognize and diagnose.

369 Exceptionally, asthma can occur after exposure to high concentrations and may be linked to the
370 irritating effects of the isocyanates. TDI thus presents irritant effects occurring without a latency
371 period, from 0.5 ppm for acute exposure (Bonnard *et al.* 2006) in the form of non-specific bronchial
372 hyperreactivity due to direct toxicity (alteration of the bronchial epithelium + inflammatory infiltrate)
373 (Shin *et al.*, 2013). Some individuals may retain sensitisation as a result of a single exposure of this
374 type (Moller *et al.*, 1986; Leroyer *et al.*, 1998).

375 Pathophysiological mechanisms

376 A number of arguments suggest an immunological mechanism for respiratory sensitisation to TDI:
377 - the latency period between the first contact and the onset of the asthmatic response,
378 - the low incidence in relation to the large number of subjects exposed (5 to 10% of workers),
379 - the similarity of the symptoms observed in TDI asthma to those triggered by inhaled allergens,

380 - the presence of IgE (even low) in the serum of subjects with lung sensitisation (Karol and Jin,
381 1991).

382 However, there are differences between the classic IgE-mediated immunological lung sensitisation
383 and sensitisation to TDI, such as the delayed response (Finotto *et al.*, 1991), the atypical reactions
384 to the bronchial challenge tests (Perrin *et al.*, 1991) and the low rate of detection of specific IgE in
385 subjects diagnosed with TDI asthma (Son *et al.*, 1998). The limited success in detecting IgE in
386 cases of sensitisation to TDI could be explained by a lack of information on the conjugate complexes
387 and therefore on the antibodies raised against these conjugated forms (Karol and Jin, 1991).
388 Inappropriate diagnosis of sensitisation to TDI has also been mentioned: out of 75 subjects
389 diagnosed positive by questionnaire, less than half responded to the challenge with high molecular-
390 weight allergens (Karol and Jin, 1991).

391 Pulmonary sensitisation could occur with repeated exposure to TDI (from 0.05 ppm for chronic
392 exposure, Bonnard *et al.* 2006), stimulating the immune mechanisms of exposed individuals who
393 may then react to lower doses of TDI by triggering the immune response.

394 The mechanistic assumption made to explain pulmonary sensitisation to TDI is as follows: TDI may
395 behave as a hapten, i.e. a low molecular-weight substance, non-immunogenic in itself, which, once
396 captured by the lung epithelial cells, binds to proteins to form adducts. The structure of the
397 conjugates formed is not clearly identified (possible bond with albumin, laminin or cell membrane
398 proteins) but they may be able to initiate an immunological response after being captured by the
399 immature dendritic cells of the airways. After maturation, the dendritic cells prepare the TDI
400 conjugates and migrate in the lymph nodes to present them to naive T lymphocytes and polarise the
401 T lymphocytes by directing them towards the differentiation path most suited to aggression (Raulf-
402 Heimsoth and Baur, 1998). The adaptive immunity depends on the activation, clonal expansion and
403 differentiation of B and T lymphocytes, which are specific to a given antigen. It is orchestrated by the
404 helper T lymphocytes (Th), which are able to differentiate into distinct sub-populations: Th1, Th2,
405 Th17 and T regulators (Treg). The Th1 lymphocytes promote a cellular immune response by
406 activating the different cytotoxic cells. The Th2 lymphocytes guide the response towards the humoral
407 mediated immunity involving the B lineage and the production of high-affinity antibodies. The Th17
408 cells, discovered recently, are characterized by their ability to produce a strongly pro-inflammatory
409 cytokine, IL-17. Conversely, the Treg are immunosuppressive cells that control and limit the immune
410 response. In the case of lung sensitisation to TDI, a predominance of Th2 responses has been
411 reported, with secretion of IL-4, IL-5 and IL-13 supporting a humoral-type immune response leading
412 to the production of specific IgE. During subsequent exposure, these IgE attach themselves to the
413 mast cells, causing their degranulation and the release of histamine responsible for
414 bronchoconstriction (Maestrelli *et al.*, 1997; Ban *et al.*, 2006). This is a Type I hypersensitivity
415 reaction generally associated with classic respiratory hypersensitivity.

416 However, the development of delayed reactions and chronic symptoms associated with TDI asthma,
417 as well as the fact that atopy (predisposition to develop an IgE-mediated immune hypersensitivity)
418 is not an acknowledged risk factor for the occurrence of TDI asthma, seem to imply a Type IV
419 hypersensitivity reaction. A cellular-type immune response involving the CD8⁺ T lymphocytes has
420 also been described, explaining the delayed manifestations observed in the occurrence of TDI
421 asthma. In a mouse model exposed by inhalation to TDI, not only was a predominant role of CD4⁺ T
422 lymphocytes secreting Th2 cytokines reported, but also interactive cooperation with CD8⁺ T
423 lymphocytes secreting Th1 cytokines such as IFN γ (Matheson *et al.*, 2005). The presence of CD8⁺
424 T lymphocytes producing IL-5 and IFN γ has also been identified in the bronchial mucosa of subjects
425 sensitised to TDI (Maestrelli *et al.*, 1994). These cytokines are then able to recruit and activate
426 inflammatory cells such as neutrophils and eosinophils (Bentley *et al.*, 1992; Sun *et al.*, 2006;
427 Świerczyńska-Machura *et al.*, 2012; 2014) that in turn secrete mediators of inflammation responsible
428 for the asthma-like response.

429 Moreover, cross-sensitisation between isocyanates has been reported (Malo *et al.*, 1983). For
430 example, it is known that all the residues of the albumin targeted by isocyanates to which 4,4-
431 methylene diphenyldiisocyanate (MDI) binds are analogous to those of TDI (Hettick and Siegel,
432 2011). However, a very recent study report the absence of cross-reactivity between MDI and TDI in
433 a mouse model of isocyanate-induced asthma (Pollaris *et al.*, 2015).

434 **Pharmacological mechanisms of action of isocyanates directly on the bronchi** have also been
435 reported as participating in the respiratory response to TDI. Indeed, an inhibitory action of TDI on
436 the acetylcholinesterases in the bronchial walls could play a role in the development of
437 bronchoconstriction (Brown *et al.*, 1982; Dewair *et al.*, 1983; Brondeau *et al.*, 1990), as could the
438 effect reported on the beta-adrenergic system (Borm *et al.*, 1989).

439 Lastly, **genetic factors** such as genotypes on the proteins of the major histocompatibility complex,
440 glutathione transferase or N-acetyltransferase, might predispose the individual to development of an
441 occupational isocyanate asthma according to the resulting phenotype (Mapp *et al.*, 2005).

442 **In conclusion, lung sensitisation to TDI leading to the development of an occupational**
443 **asthma is the result of mechanisms that are more complex than those observed in classic**
444 **immunological lung sensitisation.**

445 Links between skin and respiratory sensitisation

446 In workers exposed to products containing TDI, rare cases of skin sensitisation in the form of contact
447 dermatitis or allergic urticaria have been reported (Goossens *et al.*, 2002), despite the fact that
448 absorption of TDI by the dermal route is controversial.

449 A recent study of dermal penetration of TDI in rats reported absorption of less than 1% in the form
450 of protein adducts (Pauluhn, 2014). In experimental animal models, it has been shown that topical
451 application of TDI was responsible for an increase in the Th2 response with the production of IgE in
452 mice (Dearman *et al.*, 1996), but a Th1 response with an increase in IFN γ secretion was also
453 revealed in another model of dermal exposure (Vanderbriel *et al.*, 2000). More recently, it has been
454 shown that dermal exposure to TDI followed by inhalation exposure influenced the allergic
455 sensitisation to TDI (Vanoirbeek *et al.*, 2004) and induced a local and systemic Th2 response (Ban
456 *et al.*, 2006) in mice. In this mouse model, an important role of B-lymphocytes without major
457 involvement of IgE and without help from T-lymphocytes has also been recently described (De
458 Vooght *et al.*, 2013; Haenen *et al.*, 2015).

459 In humans, the link between skin sensitisation and the occurrence of TDI-induced respiratory
460 sensitisation remains unresolved. Because of the dermal exposure through skin contact in
461 workplaces that produce or use isocyanates (Bello *et al.*, 2007, 2008), many concerns have been
462 raised about skin exposure as a potential route of allergic sensitisation that could possibly lead to
463 asthma (Redlich, 2010). Bello *et al.* (2007) concluded that there was some inconclusive evidence
464 that skin exposure to isocyanates in humans could contribute to the development of isocyanate
465 asthma (Bello *et al.* 2007).

466 In this way, Pauluhn has proposed that TDI-induced respiratory allergy could involve two sequential
467 mechanisms: a dermal exposure able to cause systemic sensitisation which followed by inhalation
468 exposure, would initiate and amplify allergic inflammation and progression to asthma (Pauluhn,
469 2014). Another recent study in mice suggests that hair follicles and their associated sebaceous
470 glands could be a reservoir for TDI conjugated to self-proteins and its uptake immune cells such as
471 local dendritic cells capable of producing allergic sensitisation after presentation to T-cells in the
472 lymph nodes (Nayak *et al.*, 2014).

473 In their review on animal data, Schuppe and Collins (2012) concluded that the current animal
474 database is not in contradiction with the current workplace exposure limits for TDI. The animal data
475 and human experience for respiratory sensitisation are in concordance.

476 Genetic factors

477 Genetic factors have been implicated in the susceptibility to occupational asthma by TDI and
478 other diisocyanates. OEHHA (2016) summarizes pharmacogenetic and provide a review of the
479 literature on the influence of genotype on the health effects of TDI. A number of gene variants
480 have been reported to be associated with increased sensitivity to the disease (asthma) in
481 workers. These studies provide information on genetic association that could lead to explain the
482 interindividual variability observed in asthma. However, these studies are not useful to the OEL
483 derivation based on TDI-induced asthma or other effects.

484

485 4.6 Genotoxicity

486 4.6.1 In Vitro data

487 4.6.1.1 DNA damage

488 An *in vitro* study showed that TDI induces double-strand breaks in the DNA of sheep white blood
489 cells and a degradation of mitochondrial DNA and large DNA fragments in rabbit white blood cells,
490 which may result from apoptosis, into small DNA fragments (Marczynski *et al.*, 1993).

491 Sister chromatid exchanges but not chromosomal aberrations occurred in hamster ovary cells
492 treated with TDI (Gulati *et al.*, 1989).

493 4.6.1.2 Mutagenesis

494 TDI induced mutations in *Salmonella* Typhimurium TA98, TA100 and TA1538 in the presence of a
495 metabolic activation system (IARC, 1999). All of the studies used dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) as a
496 solvent for the test compounds, suggested that TDI was mutagenic with metabolic activation in at
497 least one strain of *S. typhimurium* (NTP 1986; Zeiger *et al.* 1987). Mutagenicity tests on bacteria
498 carried out in the presence of DMSO or EGDE (ethylene glycol dimethylether, used as a solvent
499 have) have been performed (Herbold *et al.*, 1998; Nakashima *et al.*, 2002). When DMSO is replaced
500 by EGDE (ethylene glycol dimethylether, used as a solvent), TDI is mutagenic in TA1537 and TA98
501 bacteria (Seel *et al.*, 1999).

502 TDI induced mutations in the *Tk*^{+/−} locus in L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells (*in vitro*) in the presence
503 of a metabolic activation system (McGregor *et al.*, 1991).

504 TDI induced sex-related recessive lethal mutations in *Drosophila* (Foureman *et al.*, 1994).

505 The complete analysis of TDI genotoxicity tests based on the Prueitt *et al.* 2013 study is presented
506 in annex 6.

507 4.6.1.3 Genotoxicity of TDA

508 Prueitt *et al* 2013, 2017 stated that the positive results of some in vitro tests with TDI were due to
509 the use of solvents that resulted in the formation of TDA. TDA showed mutagenic activity after
510 metabolic activation in *S. typhimurium* strains (TA98, TA100, and TA1538), and 2,6-TDA was

511 mutagenic only in *S. typhimurium* strains (TA98 and TA1538) in the presence of a metabolic
512 activator.

513 4.6.2 Animal data

514

515 4.6.2.1 Protein adducts

516 Although adducts of TDI with proteins are not an expression of genotoxicity, they are often
517 considered in parallel with genotoxicity as biomarkers of exposure and toxicity. Studies in animals
518 following inhalation of radioactive ¹⁴C-TDI showed the presence of radioactivity in the epithelia of the
519 upper respiratory tract and the formation of protein adducts, mainly with albumin. Adducts also are
520 formed in the blood with albumin.

521 4.6.2.2 DNA adducts

522 Diisocyanates can form adducts not only with proteins but also with DNA. Their metabolites can also
523 form adducts with DNA. The formation of DNA adducts with isocyanates has been little studied. The
524 only article published up to now shows that the formation of adducts with 4,4'-methylenediphenyl
525 diisocyanate (MDI) from its diamine derivative, 4,4'-methylenedianiline (MDA), in the olfactory
526 epithelium of rats exposed to MDI (Vock *et al.*, 1996). Although there are no studies published to
527 date on DNA adducts with TDI, it can be assumed that, as with MDI, adducts may form by covalent
528 binding to DNA via two pathways:

- 529 - reaction of the electrophilic group -N=C=O with nucleophilic atoms of DNA to give
530 isocyanate adducts,
- 531 - formation of arylamines (aromatic amines) after hydrolysis of TDI into carbamic acid and
532 decarboxylation into arylamine TDA. The arylamine requires an enzyme activation to give a
533 reactive electrophilic metabolite (nitrenium/carbenium ions) which reacts with DNA and
534 forms a DNA-arylamine adduct.

535 4.6.2.3 DNA damage

536 One study conducted on micronuclei *in vivo* were negative: 2,4-toluene diisocyanate did not induce
537 micronuclei in rats and mice exposed *in vivo* to concentrations of 1.1 mg/m³, 6 hours per day, 5
538 days/week for 4 weeks. A more recent study on mice exposed to TDI by inhalation for 24 hours
539 demonstrated the formation of specific haemoglobin adducts (with TDI and not its amine TDA) in
540 peripheral blood but no micronuclei in the bone marrow (Lindberg *et al.*, 2011).

541

542 4.6.3 Human data

543 TDI induced double-strand breaks in the DNA of human white blood cells, *in vitro* (Marczynski
544 *et al.*, 1992a). In a cell-free system, DNA treated with TDI did not undergo fragmentation. This means
545 that a biotransformation probably took place and it was the metabolites of TDI that interacted with
546 the DNA.

547 TDI induced chromosomal aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in human
548 lymphocytes in culture after 24 hours of exposure in the absence of a metabolic activation system
549 (Maki-Paakkanen *et al.*, 1987 cited by IARC 1999).

550 A study on workers (n = 26) exposed to TDI (the two isomers) for approximately 12 years in
551 a plastic manufacturing company showed an increase in the frequency of structural chromosomal
552 aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in their lymphocytes (for a TDI concentration between
553 0.007 mg/m³ and 0.016 mg/m³). Smoking was taken into account in this study (18 in the group in
554 contact with TDI (smoking index of 272), 10 in the control group (smoking index of 140)) but the
555 number of subjects was small (Bilban, 2004). In a previous study with MDI and not with TDI,
556 Marczynski *et al.* (1992b) had shown DNA fragmentation in the white blood cells of a worker who
557 had been exposed to MDI by inhalation (from 5 to 20 ppb).

558 The alkaline version of the Comet assay was used to analyse DNA strand breaks in lymphocytes of
559 workers having respiratory symptoms and with a history of exposure to diisocyanates (Marczynski
560 *et al.* (2005)). In a controlled atmosphere chamber, 5 subjects were exposed to industrial-grade TDI
561 (80:20 mixture of 2,4-and 2,6-TDI) in the following sequence: 30 minutes at 5 ppb, 30 minutes at 10
562 ppb, 90-minute break, 30 minutes at 20 ppb, 90-minute break, and ending with 30 minutes at 30
563 ppb. Blood was sampled for use in the comet assay before as well as 30 minutes and 19 hours after
564 the end of exposure. Mean values of the olive tail moment before and after exposure did not differ
565 significantly, nor between the groups.

566 Protein adducts as biomarkers of exposure have been describing by several authors and report:

567 Blood protein adducts are good markers of exposure in the workplace: the adducts found in the
568 plasma of workers exposed to TDI are essentially covalent adducts with albumin. Other adducts are
569 formed with haemoglobin: TDI-haemoglobin formed by carbamoylation (IARC 1999).

570 Mhike *et al* 2016 performed a study to compare TDI and HDI covalent adducts with human blood
571 proteins. They found that TDI was more reactive to both albumin and haemoglobin than HDI at
572 pH 7.4.

573 Säkkinen *et al* found that TDI-derived adducts were found in 77% of plasma and in 59% of globin
574 samples from exposed workers manufacturing flexible polyurethane foam (Säkkinen.*et al* 2011).

575

576 4.6.4 Conclusion on TDI genotoxicity

577 **In conclusion**, inconsistent results have been observed in *in vitro* genotoxicity assay. Negative as
578 well as positive findings have been reported for TDI, for which the positive findings may be attributed
579 to the formation of mutagenic TDA when using DMSO as vehicle. Therefore, on the basis of the
580 available studies, the data are equivocal and it is not possible to conclude as to the mutagenicity and
581 genotoxicity of TDI.

582

583 4.7 Carcinogenicity

584 In 1999, IARC classified TDI as possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B) as there were
585 inadequate evidence for the carcinogenicity of TDI in humans and sufficient evidence for the
586 carcinogenicity of TDI in experimental animals (IARC, 1999 – table 11).

587 NTP considers that TDI is reasonably anticipated to be human carcinogen based on sufficient
588 evidence of carcinogenicity from studies in experimental animals (NTP, 2016).

589 In the gut, hydrolysis of TDI generates toluene diamine (TDA), a carcinogen which explains that by
590 the oral route TDI is carcinogenic in animal. Inhalation exposure leads preferentially to the formation

591 of TDI conjugates and little or no measurable TDA (Timchalk *et al.*, 1994; Lindberg *et al.*, 2011).
592 OEHHA (2016) stated that route-dependent differences may explain the observed carcinogenicity of
593 TDI by the oral (with conversion to TDA) but not the inhalation route in experimental animals (Collins,
594 2002).

595 **4.7.1 Human data**

596 Three large cohort studies on occupational cancer have been carried out in Sweden, England and
597 the United States and examined by IARC (1999).

598 In the Swedish study (Hagmar *et al.* 1993), the standardised mortality ratios (SMRs) were very low
599 and were attributed to the healthy worker effect. In addition, the workers included in the study had a
600 relatively short duration of exposure to isocyanates.

601 This study was updated with 11 more years of follow up (Mikoczy *et al.*, 2004), and confirmed the
602 conclusion of the first study: the data did not provide a link between isocyanate exposed employment
603 and lung cancer risk.

604 For England and Wales, 20% of the individuals in the study were deceased. Although the cohort was
605 made up of relatively older individuals, this study found no link between the workers exposed to
606 isocyanates inhalation and the risk of lung cancer or non-malignant diseases of the respiratory
607 system. The significant increase in lung cancer among women was attributed by the authors to
608 smoking (International Isocyanate Institute 1992b, Sorahan and Pope 1993, Sorahan *et al.* 2002).

609 This study was updated through 2011 (Pinkerton *et al.*, 2016). The authors found that lung cancer
610 mortality was not related to exposure duration or cumulative TDI exposure, but was associated with
611 employment duration in finishing jobs.

612 Concerning the American study, it showed a possible relationship between the time that elapsed
613 between the first job in the polyurethane factory and the appearance of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
614 and Hodgkin's disease (Schnorr *et al.* 1996). TDI worker exposure was assessed using atmospheric
615 concentrations, without taking into account any other possible exposure noted at the workplace.

616 In the end, on the basis of these three cohorts from the polyurethane industry, and the absence of
617 cases of cancer in the workers after occupational exposure to diisocyanates, TDI does not seem to
618 induce an increased overall risk of cancer in humans by inhalation (table 10). Regarding the
619 carcinogenicity of TDA, no data are available on case reports or epidemiologic studies of TDA
620 carcinogenicity to humans.

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

630

631

Table 10: Description of cohorts studies on occupational cancer from ATSDR 2015

	U.S. Cohort		U.K. Cohort		Swedish Cohort	
Reference	Schnorr et al. 1996		Sorahan and Nichols 2002		Mikoczy et al. 2004	
Cohort size (number of plants)	4,611 (4)		8,288 (11)		4,175 (9)	
Time period of follow-up	1958–1993		1958–1998		1959–1998	
Person-years at risk	90,393		200,262		83,023	
Cancer site	Number of cases	SMR (95% CI)	Number of cases	SMR (95% CI)	Number of cases	SMR (95% CI)
Females						
Lung	8	173	35	181 ^a (126–251)	10	352 ^a (169–648)
Rectum	0	NA	2	53 (6–192)	–	–
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	–	–	3	110 (23, 321)	–	–
Hodgkin's disease	–	–	0	NA	–	–
Males						
Lung	12	79	134	107 (90–127)	7	49 (20–101)
Rectum	3	390	10	65 (31–120)	–	–
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	–	–	6	65 (24–142)	–	–
Hodgkin's disease	–	–	1	44 (1–243)	–	–
Females and males (combined)						
Lung	20 ^b	101 (62–156)	–	–	17	99 (58–159)
Rectum	3	278 (57–813)	–	–	–	–
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	4	154 (42–395)	–	–	–	–
Hodgkin's disease	2	232 (28–838)	–	–	–	–

^aSignificantly different from null hypothesis at $p < 0.05$.

^bIncludes tumors of the lung, trachea, and bronchus.

– = not reported; CI = confidence interval; SMR = standardized mortality ratio

632

4.7.2 Animal data

TDI

The carcinogenicity of TDI has been investigated in studies in rats and mice exposed by oral and respiratory routes. The results tend to show a risk after oral ingestion but not after inhalation exposure. This could be explained by a different metabolic pathway between the two routes of exposure, including the formation of TDA after ingestion of oral TDI but not after inhalation of TDI (IARC, 1999; OEHHA, 2016).

Oral exposure to TDI (gavage) in rats and mice can result in tumors in different tissues. TDI administration (85% 2,4-TDI and 15% 2,6-TDI) has been shown to cause liver tumors (hepatocellular adenomas) in rats and female mice, benign mammary gland tumors (fibroadenomas) in female rats, and benign pancreatic tumors in male rats. It also increases the combined incidence of benign and malignant subcutaneous tissue tumors (fibroids and fibrosarcomas) in male rats and blood vessels tumors (hemangiomas and hemangiosarcomas) in female mice (Dieter *et al.*, 1990, quoted by IARC 1999). TDI was administered in corn oil by gavage 5 days / week for 105 weeks in mice and 106 weeks in rats. The estimated doses were 23 or 49 mg / kg in male rats, 49 or 108 mg / kg in female rats and female mice, 108 or 202 mg / kg in male mice. It seems that TDA, a product of hydrolysis of TDI, especially in the stomach, induces the same types of tumors.

In inhalation exposure, no carcinogenic effect was observed in a study exposing rats and mice at concentrations of 0.05 and 0.15 ppm TDI (2.4 TDI/2.6 TDI: 80/20) 6 hours / day, 5 days / week for 2 years (Bonnard *et al.* 2006, Löser 1983). In rats, there were no differences between the exposed and control groups; histopathological examinations did not reveal chronic effects on the lungs or tumor incidence. In mice, there was no difference in exposure to clinical or hematological chemical indices, and pathological examinations did not show oncogenic effects (Collins, 2002; Löser, 1983).

TDA

NCI²³ performed a carcinogenic study in rat and mice:

Groups of 50 male and 50 female B6C3F1 mice received 2,4-TDA in the diet ad libitum at concentrations of 100 or 200 ppm for 101 weeks. A statistically significant incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas occurred in low-dose ($p=0.007$) and high-dose ($p=0.008$) female mice; a statistically significant increase also occurred in the incidence of lymphomas ($p<0.001$) in the low-dose female mice. No significant increase in tumors occurred in male mice treated with 2,4-TDA (NCI 1979).

Groups of 50 male and 50 female F344/N rats were given 2,4-TDA in the diet ad libitum at of 125 or 250 ppm for 40 weeks. When incidences of hepatocellular carcinomas and neoplastic nodules were combined, dose-related linear trends occurred in males ($p=0.014$) and females ($p=0.008$). In addition, the incidence of mammary gland fibroadenomas was dose-related in treated female rats and statistically significant for those on the high dose ($p<0.001$).

²³ National Cancer Institute

1 **Conclusion of carcinogenicity**

2

3 NTP reported TDA as a substance which may be a carcinogen because there is sufficient evidence
4 of carcinogenicity in experimental animals even though no evidence exists for humans (NTP 1985).

5 The transformation of TDI into TDA, a known animal carcinogen with genotoxic properties, is the
6 most plausible explanation for the observed tumors following oral administration of TDI. The
7 differential formation of TDA *via* the two routes of exposure may contribute to the mechanism by
8 which TDI was carcinogenic in mice and rats by oral exposure but not by inhalation.

9 **In conclusion**, the epidemiology data are not sufficiently robust to support TDI as a human
10 carcinogen (TDI is classified as a Group 2B carcinogen, possibly carcinogenic to humans by IARC);
11 there is no specific concern for genotoxic carcinogenicity from the available diisocyanate dataset in
12 animals or from human case reports, after inhalation. Therefore the carcinogenicity will not be
13 considered for the derivation of the OEL.

14

Document for consultation

1 5 Construction of the OELs

3 The available human studies (pulmonary chronic toxicity in the workplace) show evidence that TDI
4 exposure is associated with respiratory effects (such as asthma, BHR, decrements in lung function
5 and sensitisation). Nevertheless, the human studies reporting these effects present limitations (see
6 annexes 1 and 3 for pertinent epidemiological studies selected by National, international authorities
7 and their limitations according the OEL committee) for the establishment of a dose-response
8 relationship:

9 - Dermal and peak exposures are not quantifiable

10 - Real exposure is difficult to establish (e.g. Use of personal protective equipment, previous
11 exposures and dermal exposure and co-exposure with chemicals like irritants (phosgene) were not
12 taken into account,

13 - The size of the test populations is limited

14 - Lack of more objective outcome measurements. The key indicators of pulmonary function
15 employed in these studies were the forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV1) and forced vital
16 capacity (FVC) (FEV1 alone is not seen as a sensitive predictive marker of asthma). The followed
17 period (<5 years, e.g in the Diem *et al.* (1982), Omae *et al.* (1992a) studies...) was insufficient to
18 provide evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV1 among TDI-exposed employees.

19 The available animal studies indicate that the induction of respiratory sensitisation is a threshold
20 phenomenon:

21 In a review from Schupp and Collins (2012), the authors concluded that the NOAELs and LOAELs
22 for both irritation and sensitisation are in the same order of magnitude across animal species. They
23 also reported that literature data available allow the conclusion that both respiratory irritation and
24 sensitisation may be interdependent, and both irritation and sensitisation by TDI is a threshold
25 phenomenon. Pauluhn (2014) developed an animal model indicating that the respiratory effect
26 produced by TDI are threshold events and that OEL based on irritation adequately protect against
27 both irritation and sensitisation.

28

29 OEHHA (2016) and Pauluhn (2014) concluded that staying below the irritation/sensitisation
30 threshold dose should also be sufficient to avoid this adverse health effect.

31 **Based on all this evidence, pulmonary irritation was selected by the French OEL Committee**
32 **as the critical end point to derive an OEL. The French Committee considers that protection**
33 **against irritation will avoid sensitisation, but not allergic reactions in “sensitised” individuals**
34 **(see chapter mechanism of action).**

35

36 5.1 Construction of a short-term exposure level (STEL)

37 To determine the point of departure to establish a STEL for respiratory irritation, the Committee
38 retained the study of Vandenplas *et al.* (1999) as the key study.

39 Vandenplas *et al.* (1999) exposed 17 subjects (eight smokers and nine non-smokers) without
40 occupational exposure to isocyanates and without respiratory symptoms suggestive of asthma and
41 chronic bronchitis, once to ambient air and once to TDI (5 ppb for 6 hrs followed by 20 ppb TDI for
42 20 min). Vandenplas *et al.* (1999) examined sub clinical endpoints and estimated the risk of
43 respiratory irritation induced by the inhalation of TDI. Briefly, TDI exposure resulted in a slight
44 increase in BAL albumin level (TDI: 26.4+12.5 µg/ml vs. air: 21.8+8.6 µg/ml, p=0.044) and in BL
45 (bronchial lavage), α2-macroglobulin concentration (TDI: 0.07+0.061 µg/ml vs. air: 0.05+0.04 µg/ml,

1 $p=0.021$). A slight, but statistically significant decrease in specific airway conductance (sG_{AW})
2 ($p=0.053$) and MEF at 25% of FVC ($MEF_{25\%}$) ($p=0.015$) were also observed.

3 The observed increase in BAL albumin content after TDI exposure is likely to represent indirect
4 evidence of changes in permeability of the epithelial barrier and slight leakage of blood plasma
5 components into the alveolar compartment.

6

7 - Choice of the critical concentration:

8 As reported by Vandenplas *et al.* 1999, an exposure of 20 ppb for 20 min TDI with a continuous
9 exposure at 5 ppb during 6 hours resulted in healthy subjects in changes in permeability of the
10 pulmonary epithelial barrier characterized by a slight increase in BAL albumin level and α 2-
11 macroglobulin.

12 The French committee considers therefore this concentration of 20 ppb as a LOAEC.

13

14 - Assessment factor :

15 Since the critical study is a human study, no interspecies adjustments is required.

16 Since the starting point for the STEL calculation is a LOAEC, the committee use an assessment
17 factor of 3 (for the transition from the LOAEC to the NOAEC).

18 The committee does not recommend for local effects (irritation) applying an assessment factor for
19 the intra-species variability. Nevertheless TDI is able to induce more severe effect at the same range
20 of exposure, as described by Vogelmeier *et al.*, 1991 and Baur *et al.*, 1994, where TDI showed
21 sensory irritation in 3 healthy subjects with 2 hr exposure to 20 ppb and a severe pulmonary response
22 to 10 ppb during 1 hr in a asthmatics (1/15).

23 The committee use an assessment factor for intra-species variability of 5 in order to take account
24 higher sensitivity among worker and to prevent chronic effect.

25

26 - STEL calculation:

27 A final assessment factor of 15 is applied to the LOAEC of 20 ppb leading to a value of 1.3 ppb.
28 The ANSES committee recommends this value of 1.3 ppb as a 15-min short-term limit value.

29

30 As described in the choice of the critical effect, a 15 min-STEEL based on pulmonary irritation has
31 been derived, this STEEL should offer protection against sensitisation, but not against allergic reaction
32 in "sensitised" individuals.

33

34 5.2 Construction of an 8 hours occupational exposure level (8-hour OEL)

35

36 Because of the potential severity of the effects of TDI and since the control of a STEEL values involves
37 a measurement during peaks of exposure that can sometimes be difficult to implement over the
38 duration of an 8-hour workshift, the committee estimates that it is important to recommend, in
39 addition to the STEEL, an exposure limit not to be exceeded over an 8-hour period.

40 In the absence of adequate data, the committee proposes to establish a **pragmatic 8h-OEL**, which
41 does not aim to set a value below which there is no health risk, but rather to provide OSH experts
42 with a risk management tool for limiting occupational exposure (ANSES, 2017).

43 In order to minimize the risk of exceeding the 15 min-STEEL over the duration of an 8-hour workshift

1 (i.e. 32 times 15 minutes) the atmospheric concentration of TDI should not exceed the 15 min-
2 STEL / 32 on a working day of 8 hours.

3
4 i.e.

$$5 \quad 8h - OEL = \frac{15 \text{ min} - STEL}{32} = \frac{1,3}{32} = 0.04$$

6

7 The ANSES committee recommends a pragmatic 8h-OEL of 0.04 ppb, which is in agreement with
8 the DECOS value (0,1 $\mu\text{g}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$ of NCO corresponding to 0.04 ppb of TDI). This pragmatic 8h-OEL
9 does not protect against allergic reaction in “sensitised” workers

10 **5.3 “Skin” notation**

11

12 Although skin sensitisation is not a criterion for assigning a “skin” notation but as far as the
13 penetration of TDI by the dermal route may lead to a possible systemic effect which can result in
14 general immuno-allergic pathologies of particular concern (respiratory sensitisation), the Committee
15 recommends assigning the “skin” notation for TDI.

16

17 **5.4 “Noise” notation**

18 In the absence of scientific data on the ototoxic effect of TDI, no "noise" notation has been assigned
19 for this substance.

20

21

6 Conclusions of the collective expert appraisal

15 min-STEL: 1.3 ppb

Pragmatic 8h-OEL: 0.04 ppb

“Skin” notation: yes

“Noise” notation: none

The Committee further recommends to avoid any skin contact as dermal uptake is likely to contribute to respiratory sensitisation as well being associated with skin sensitisation.

The Committee wants to underline that the values hereby recommended **are not intended to protect:**

- **Against the possible carcinogenic effects of TDI**
- **already sensitised workers**

The Committee points out that the ALARA (As Low As Reasonably Achievable) principle should be applied with sensitisers.

1 7 References

- 2 ACGIH: Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) and Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs)
3 - Toluene-2,4 or 2,6-Diisocyanate (or as a mixture). 2016.
- 4 ANSES. (2017). Collective expert appraisal : summary and conclusions regarding the expert
5 appraisal on recommending occupational exposure limits for chemical agents. Reference document
6 on preventing the effects of occupational co-exposure to noise and chemicals. Agence nationale de
7 sécurité sanitaire de l'alimentation, de l'environnement et du travail, Maisons-Alfort. 69 p.
- 8 Austin S. 2007. Biological monitoring of TDI-derived amines in polyurethane foam production.
9 *Occupational Medicine*, 57:444–448
- 10 Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (2015). Toxicological profile for toluene
11 diisocyanate and methylenediphenyl diisocyanate.1-252
- 12 Ban M, Morel G, Langonne I, Huguet N, Pepin E, Binet S. 2006. TDI can induce respiratory allergy
13 with Th2-dominated response in mice. *Toxicology*, 18: 39-47.
- 14 Baur, X., Marek. W., Ammon, J., Czuppon, A. B., Marczynski, vB., Raulf-Heimsoth, M., Roemmelt,
15 H. and Fruhmann, G. (1994) Respiratory and other hazards of isocyanates. *Int. Arch. Occup.*
16 *Environ. Health* **66**, 141- 152.
- 17 Bello D, Redlich CA, Stowe MH, Sparer J, Woskie SR, Streicher RP, Hosgood HD, Liu Y. 2008. Skin
18 exposure to aliphatic polyisocyanates in the auto body repair and refinishing industry: II. A
19 quantitative assessment. *Ann. Occup. Hyg.*, 52: 117-24.
- 20 Belin L, Wass U, Audunsson G, Mathiasson L. Amines: possible causative agents in the
21 development of bronchial hyperreactivity in workers manufacturing polyurethanes from socyanates.
22 *Br J Ind Med*. 1983;40:251–257.
- 23 Bello D, Woskie SR, Streicher RP, Liu Y, Stowe MH, Eisen EA, Ellenbecker MJ, Sparer J, Youngs
24 F, Cullen MR, Redlich CA. Polyisocyanates in occupational environments: a critical review of
25 exposure limits and metrics. *American journal of industrial medicine*. 2004;46:480–491.
- 26 Bello D, Redlich CA, Stowe MH, Sparer J, Woskie SR, Streicher RP, Hosgood HD, Liu Y. 2008. Skin
27 exposure to aliphatic polyisocyanates in the auto body repair and refinishing industry: II. A
28 quantitative assessment. *Ann. Occup. Hyg.*, 52: 117-24.
- 29 Bentley AM, Maestrelli P, Saetta M, Fabbri LM, Robinson DS, Bradley BL, Jeffery PK, Durham SR,
30 Kay AB. 1992. Activated T-lymphocytes and eosinophils in the bronchial mucosa in isocyanate-
31 induced asthma. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 89: 821-9.
- 32 Bilban M. 2004. Mutagenic Testing of Workers Exposed to Toluene-Diisocyanates During Plastics
33 Production Process. *American journal of industrial medicine*. 45:468-474.
- 34 Bodner KM, Burns CJ, Randolph NM, Salazar EJ. A longitudinal study of respiratory health of toluene
35 diisocyanate production workers. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2001;43:890–897.
- 36 Bonnard N, Falcy M, Miraval S, Niot V, Protois J-C (2006) Fiche Toxicologique - Diisocyanate de
37 Toluène (FT 46). Institut National de Recherche et de Sécurité (INRS), Paris, p 8 pages
- 38 Borm PJA, Bast A, Zuiderveld OP. 1989. In vitro effect of toluene diisocyanate on beta adrenergic
39 and muscarinic receptor function in lung tissue of the rat. *Br. J. Ind. Med.*, 45: 56-59.
- 40 Broberg K, Tinnerberg H, Axmon A, Warholm M, Rannug A and Littorin M (2007). Influence of genetic
41 factors on toluene diisocyanate-related symptoms: evidence from a cross-sectional study.
42 *Environmental Health* 2008, 7:15.

- 1 Brondeau MT, Ban M, Simon P, Bonnet P, de Ceaurriz J. 1990. Decrease in the rat bronchial
2 acetylcholinesterase activity after toluene diisocyanate inhalation. *J. Appl. Toxicol.*, 10: 423-7.
- 3 Brown W.E., Burkert A.L. 2002. Biomarkers of toluene diisocyanate exposure. *App. Occup. Environ.*
4 *Hyg.* 17(12): 840-845.
- 5 Brown WE, Green AH, Karol MH, Alarie YC. 1982. Inhibition of cholinesterase activity by
6 isocyanates. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 63: 45-52.
- 7 Cassidy LD, Doney B, Wang ML, Kurth L, Conner PR, Collins JJ, Carson M, Don Molenaar D,
8 Redlich CA, Storey E. 2017. Medical Monitoring for Occupational Asthma Among Toluene
9 Diisocyanate Production Workers in the United States. *J Occup Environ Med* 2017; 59 Suppl 12:
10 S13-S21.
- 11
- 12 Clark RL, Bugler J, Paddle GM, Chamberlain JD and Allport DC (2003). A 17-year
13 epidemiological study on changes in lung function in toluene diisocyanate foam workers. *Int*
14 *Arch Occup Environ Health* 76(4): 295-301.
- 15 Collins MA (2002). Toxicology of toluene diisocyanate. *Appl Occup Environ Hyg* 17(12): 846-55.
- 16 Collins J.J, Anteau S, Conner PR, Cassidy LD, Doney B, Wang ML, Kurth L, Carson M, Don
17 Molenaar D, Redlich CA, Storey E. 2017. Incidence of Occupational Asthma and Exposure to
18 Toluene Diisocyanate in the United States Toluene Diisocyanate Production Industry. *J Occup*
19 *Environ Med.* 59 Suppl 12: S22-S7
- 20
- 21 Daftarian HS, Lushniak BD, Reh CM, Lewis DM. 2002. Evaluation of Self-Reported Skin
22 Problems Among Workers Exposed to Toluene Diisocyanate (TDI) at a Foam Manufacturing
23 Facility. *Journal of occupational and Environmental Medecine.* 44:1197-1202
- 24 Daftarian HS, Roegner KC, Reh CM. Hazard evaluation and technical assistance report: HETA-
25 98-0011-2801, Woodbridge Corporation, Brodhead, Wisconsin. Cincinnati, OH: National
26 Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; 2000.
- 27 Daniels RD. 2018. Occupational asthma risk from exposures to toluene diisocyanate: A review
28 and risk assessment. *Am J Ind Med.* 2018;1–11.
- 29 Dearman RJ, Basketter DA, Kimber I. 1996. Characterization of chemical allergens as a function of
30 divergent cytokine secretion profiles induced in mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 138: 308-16.
- 31 Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG) (2003) Occupational toxicants: critical data evaluation for
32 MAK values and classification of carcinogens. In: *Arbeitsstoffe KzPG* (ed). vol 20. VCH, Weinheim;
33 New York, p 291 – 338
- 34 Dewair M, Baur X, Mauermayer R. 1983. Inhibition of acetylcholinesterase by diisocyanates and its
35 spontaneous reactivation. *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health*, 52: 257-61.
- 36 Diem John E, Jones Robert N, Hendrick David J, Glindmeyer Henry W, Dharmarajan Venkatram,
37 Butcher Brian T, Salvaggio John E, and Hans Weill. Five-Year Longitudinal Study of Workers
38 Employed in a New Toluene Diisocyanate Manufacturing Plant. 1982. *AM REV RESPIR DIS* 1982;
39 126:420-428
- 40 De Vooght V, Carlier V, Devos FC, Haenen S, Verbeken E, Nemery B, Hoet PH, Vanoirbeek JA.
41 2013. B-lymphocytes as key players in chemical-induced asthma. *Plos One*, 8: e832228.
- 42 Diller WF (2002) Frequency and trends of occupational asthma due to toluene diisocyanate: a critical
43 review. *Appl Occup Environ Hyg* 17(12):872-7

- 1 Doe JE, Hoffmann HD (1995) Toluene diisocyanate: an assessment of carcinogenic risk following
2 oral and inhalation exposure. *Toxicol. Ind. Health* 11(1):13-32
- 3 Elkins HB, Mc CG, Brugsch HG, Fahy JP (1962) Massachusetts experience with toluene
4 diisocyanate. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc J* 23:265-72 doi:10.1080/00028896209342867
- 5 Fabbri L.M, Boshetto P, Zocca E, Milani G, Pivrotto F, Plebani M, Burlina A, Licata B, Mapp C. 1987.
6 Bronchoalveolar Neutrophilia during Late Asthmatic Reactions Induced by Toluene Diisocyanate.
7 *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.* 136:36-42
- 8 Foureman P, Mason JM, Valencia R, Zimmering S. 1994. Chemical mutagenesis testing in
9 *Drosophila*. X. Results of 70 coded chemicals tested for the National Toxicology Program. *Environ*
10 *Mol Mutagen.* 1994;23(3):208-27.
- 11 Finotto S, Fabbri LM, Rado V, Mapp CE, Maestrelli P. 1991. Increase in numbers of CD8 positive
12 lymphocytes and eosinophils in peripheral blood of subjects with late asthmatic reactions induced
13 by toluene diisocyanate. *Br. J. Ind. Med.*, 48: 116-121.
- 14 Fruhmann G, Baur X, Vogelmeier C, Røommelt H and Pfaller A (1987). Inhalation provocation tests
15 with isocyanates in comparison with methacholine and with skin tests [German]. *Arbeitsmedizin*
16 *Sozialmedizin Präventivmedizin* 22(4): 94-96.
- 17 Goossens A, Detienne T, Bruze M. 2002. Occupational allergic contact dermatitis caused by
18 isocyanates. *Contact Dermatitis*, 47: 304-8.
- 19 Gulati, D.K., Witt, K., Anderson, B., Zeiger, E. & Shelby, M.D. (1989) Chromosome aberration and
20 sister chromatid exchange tests in Chinese hamster ovary cells in vitro III. Results with 27 chemicals.
21 *Environ. mol. Mutag.*, 13, 133–193
- 22 Haenen S, Vanoirbeek JA, De Vooght V, Schoofs L, Nemery B, Clynen E, Hoet PH. 2015. Proteomic
23 Alterations in B Lymphocytes of Sensitized Mice in a Model of Chemical-Induced Asthma. *Plos One*,
24 10: e0138791.
- 25 Hagmar L, Welinder H, Mikoczy Z (1993a) Cancer incidence and mortality in the Swedish
26 polyurethane foam manufacturing industry. *Br J Ind Med* 50(6):537-43
- 27 Hagmar, L., Strömberg, U., Welinder, H. & Mikoczy, Z. (1993b) Incidence of cancer and exposure to
28 toluene diisocyanate and methylene diphenyldiisocyanate: a cohort based case–reference study in
29 the polyurethane foam manufacturing industry. *Br. J. ind. Med.*, 50, 1003–1007
- 30 Health Council of the Netherlands. Di- and triisocyanates. Health-based recommendation on
31 occupational exposure limits. The Hague: Health Council of the Netherlands, 2018; publication
32 no. 2018/20
- 33 Hettick JM, Siegel PD. 2011. Determination of the toluene diisocyanate binding sites on human
34 serum albumin by tandem mass spectrometry. *Anal. Biochem.*, 414: 232-8.
- 35 Hoffmann HD, Leibold E, Ehnes C, *et al.* (2010) Dermal uptake and excretion of 14C-toluene
36 diisocyanate (TDI) and 14C-methylene diphenyl diisocyanate (MDI) in male rats. Clinical signs and
37 histopathology following dermal exposure of male rats to TDI. *Toxicol Lett* 199(3):364-71
38 doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2010.09.021
- 39 Holdren MW, Spicer CW, Riggan RM. 1984. Gas phase reaction of toluene diisocyanate with water
40 vapor. *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.*, 45: 626-633.
- 41 Huang J, Wang X-P, Chen B-M, Ueda A, Aoyama K, Matshshita. 1991. *Arch. Environ. Contam.*
42 *Toxicol.* 21:607-611

- 1 IARC (1999) Toluene Diisocyanates. In: Elastomers SCUiPa (ed) IARC Monographs on the
2 Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man. vol 71. International Agency for Research
3 on Cancer (IARC), Lyon, France, p 865 – 879
- 4 IPCS. 1987. Environmental Health Criteria No. 75. Toluene Diisocyanates. International Programme
5 on Chemical Safety. <http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc75.htm>.
- 6 Johannesson G, Sennbro CJ, Willix P, Lindh CH, Jönsson BA. Identification and characterisation of
7 adducts between serum albumin and 4,4'-methylenediphenyl diisocyanate (MDI) in human plasma.
8 Arch Toxicol. 2004 Jul;78(7):378-83. Epub 2004 Mar 6.
- 9 Jones RN, Rando RJ, Glindmeyer HW, Foster TA, Hughes JM, O'Neil CE and Weill H (1992).
10 Abnormal lung function in polyurethane foam producers. Weak relationship to toluene
11 diisocyanate exposures. Am Review Respir Dis 146(4): 871-7.
- 12 Karol MH and Jin RZ. 1991. Mechanisms of immunotoxicity to isocyanates. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.*, 4:
13 503-9.
- 14 Karol MH, Hauth BA, Riley EJ and Magreni CM (1981). Dermal contact with toluene diisocyanate
15 (TDI) produces respiratory tract hypersensitivity in guinea pigs. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 58(2):
16 221-30.
- 17 Karol MH. 1983. Concentration-Dependent Immunologic Response to Toluene Diisocyanate (TDI)
18 following Inhalation Exposure. *Toxicology And Applied Pharmacology* 68:229-241.
- 19 Kennedy AL, Wilson TR, Stock MF, Alarie Y, Brown WE (1994) Distribution and reactivity of
20 inhaled ¹⁴C-labeled toluene diisocyanate (TDI) in rats. *Arch Toxicol* 68(7):434-43
- 21 Lareng L, Jorda MF, Virenque C, Cathala B, Fardou H. [Toluene phenylisocyanate poisoning]. *Eur*
22 *J Toxicol.* 1972 Mar-Apr;5(2):117-21. French. PubMed PMID: 4648283.
- 23 Leroyer C, Perfetti L, Cartier A, Malo JL. 1998. Can reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS)
24 transform into occupational asthma due to "sensitisation" to isocyanates? *Thorax*, 53: 152-3.
- 25 Lind P, Dalene M, Skarping G, Hagmar L (1996) Toxicokinetics of 2,4- and 2,6-toluenediamine in
26 hydrolysed urine and plasma after occupational exposure to 2,4- and 2,6- toluene diisocyanate.
27 *Occupational & Environmental Medicine* 53(2):94-9
- 28 Lind P, Dalene M, Tinnerberg H, Skarping G (1997) Biomarkers in hydrolysed urine, plasma and
29 erythrocytes among workers exposed to thermal degradation products from toluene diisocyanate
30 foam. *Analyst* 122(1):51-6
- 31 Lindberg HK, Korpi A, Santonen T, Säkkinen K, Järvelä M, Tornaesus J, Ahonena N, Järventaus H,
32 Pasanen A-L, Rosenberg C, Norpp H. 2011. Micronuclei, hemoglobin adducts and respiratory tract
33 irritation in mice after inhalation of toluene diisocyanate (TDI) and 4,4'-methylenediphenyl
34 diisocyanate (MDI). *Mutation Research/Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis*, 723:1-
35 10
- 36 Löser E (1983) Long-term toxicity and carcinogenicity studies with 2,4/2,6-toluen-diisocyanate
37 (80/20) in rats and mice. *Toxicol Lett* 15:71-81
- 38 Leroyer C, Perfetti L, Cartier A, Malo JL. 1998. Can reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS)
39 transform into occupational asthma due to "sensitisation" to isocyanates? *Thorax*, 53: 152-3.
- 40 Maestrelli P, Del Prete GF, De Carli M, D'Elis MM, Saetta M, Di Stefano A, Mapp CE, Romagnani
41 S, Fabbri LM. 1994. CD8 T-cell clones producing interleukin-5 and interferon-gamma in bronchial
42 mucosa of patients with asthma induced by toluene diisocyanate. *Scand. J. Work Environ. Health*,
43 20: 376-81.

- 1 Maestrelli P, Saetta M, Mapp C, Fabbri LM. 1997. Mechanisms of occupational asthma. *Clin. Exp.*
2 *Allergy*, 27 Suppl 1: 47-54.
- 3 Maître A, Berode M, Perdrix A, Stoklov M, Mallion JM, Savolainen H. 1993. Biological monitoring of
4 occupational exposure to toluene diisocyanate. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health*. 65:97-100. Malo JL,
5 Ouimet G, Cartier A, Levitz D, Zeiss CR. 1983. Combined alveolitis and asthma due to
6 hexamethylene diisocyanate (HDI), with demonstration of crossed respiratory and immunologic
7 reactivities to diphenylmethane diisocyanate (MDI). *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 72: 413-9.
- 8 Mapp CE, Polato R, Maestrelli P, Hendrick DJ, Fabbri LM. 1985. Time course of the increase in
9 airway responsiveness associated with late asthmatic reactions to toluene diisocyanate in sensitized
10 subjects. *J. Allerg. Clin. Immunol.*, 75: 568-72.
- 11 Mapp CE, Boschetto P, Miotto D, De Rosa E. 2005. Asthma induced by isocyanates: a model of IgE-
12 independent asthma. *Acta Biomed.*, 76 Suppl 2: 15-9.
- 13 Matheson JM, Johnson VJ, Luster MI. 2005. Immune mediators in a murine model for occupational
14 asthma: studies with toluene diisocyanate. *Toxicol. Sci.*, 84: 99-109.
- 15 Marczynski B, Czuppon AB, Hoffarth HP, Marek W, Baur X. DNA damage in human white blood
16 cells after inhalative exposure to methylenediphenyl diisocyanate (MDI)--case report. *Toxicol Lett*.
17 1992 Apr;60(2):131-8.
- 18 Marczynski B, Merget R, Mensing T, Rabstein S, Kappler M, Bracht A, Haufs MG, Käfferlein HU,
19 Brüning T. DNA strand breaks in the lymphocytes of workers exposed to diisocyanates: indications
20 of individual differences in susceptibility after low-dose and short-term exposure. *Arch Toxicol*. 2005
21 Jun;79(6):355-62.
- 22 McGregor DB, Brown AG, Howgate S, McBride D, Riach C, Caspary WJ (1991) Responses of the
23 L5178Y mouse Lymphoma cell forward mutation assay. V: 27 coded chemicals. *Environmental &*
24 *Molecular Mutagenesis* 17(3):196-219
- 25 Middendorf PJ, Miller W, Feeley T, Doney B. 2017. Toluene Diisocyanate Exposure. Exposure
26 Assessment and Development of Cross-Facility Similar Exposure Groups Among Toluene
27 Diisocyanate Production plants. *J Occup Environ Med* 2017; 59 Suppl 12: S1-S12
- 28 Mikoczy Z, Welinder H, Tinnerberg H, Hagmar L. Cancer incidence and mortality of isocyanate
29 exposed workers from the Swedish polyurethane foam industry: updated findings 1959-98. *Occup*
30 *Environ Med*. 2004 May;61(5):432-7.
- 31 Mhike M, Hettick JM, Chipinda I, Law BF, Bledsoe TA, Lemons AR, Nayak AP, Green BJ, Beezhold
32 DH, Simoyi RH, Siegel PD. Characterization and comparative analysis of 2,4-toluene diisocyanate
33 and 1,6-hexamethylene diisocyanate haptenated human serum albumin and hemoglobin. *J Immunol*
34 *Methods*. 2016 Apr;431:38-44.
- 35 Moller DR, McKay RT, Bernstein IL, Brooks SM. 1986. Persistent airways disease caused by toluene
36 diisocyanate. *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 134: 175-6.
- 37 Musk, A.W., J.M. Peters, L. DiBerardinis and R.L.H. Murphy. 1982. Absence of respiratory effects in
38 subjects exposed to low concentrations of TDI and MDI. *J. Occup. Med*. 24(10): 746- 750.
- 39 Musk, A.W., J.M. Peters and L. Bernstein. 1985. Absence of respiratory effects in subjects exposed
40 to low concentrations of TDI and MDI: A reevaluation. *J. Occup. Med*. 27(12): 917- 920.
- 41 Musk, A.W., J.M. Peters and D.H. Wegman. 1988. Isocyanates and respiratory disease: Current
42 status. *Am. J. Ind. Med*. 13: 331-349.

- 1 Nayak AP, Hettick JM, Siegel PD, Anderson SE, Long CM, Green BJ, Beezhold DH. 2014. Toluene
2 Diisocyanate (TDI) Disposition and Co-Localization of Immune Cells in Hair Follicles. *Toxicol. Sci.*,
- 3 Nakashima K, Takeshita T, Morimoto K (2002) Diagnosis and prevention of diseases induced by
4 isocyanate. *Environ* 7(2):40-6 doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02897329.
- 5 NCI (National Cancer Institute) (1979). Bioassay of 2,4-diaminotoluene for possible carcinogenicity.
6 Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National
7 Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute, TR 162, DHEW (NIH) Publication No. 78-1381.
- 8 NTP (National Toxicology Program). 2016. Report on Carcinogens, Fourteenth Edition.; Research
9 Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.
- 10 O'Brien IM, Harries MG, Burge PS and Pepys J (1979a). Toluene di-isocyanate -induced asthma.
11 I. Reactions to TDI, MDI, HDI and histamine. *Clin Allergy* 9: 1-6.
- 12 O'Brien IM, Newman-Taylor AJ, Burge PS, Harries MG, Fawcett IW and Pepys J (1979b). Toluene
13 di-isocyanate-induced asthma. II. Inhalation challenge tests and bronchial reactivity studies. *Clin*
14 *Allergy* 9(1): 7-15.
- 15 Office of environmental health hazard assessment (OEHHA). Toluene Diisocyanate Reference
16 Exposure Levels Technical Support Document for the Derivation of Noncancer Reference Exposure
17 Levels. March 2016.
- 18 Omae K, Nakadate T, Higashi T, Nakaza M, Aizawa Y and Sakurai H (1992). Four-year follow-
19 up of effects of toluene diisocyanate exposure on the respiratory system in polyurethane foam
20 manufacturing workers. I. Study design and results of the first cross-sectional observation. *Int*
21 *Arch Occup Environ Health* 63(8): 559-64.
- 22 Ott MG, Diller WF and Jolly AT 2003. Respiratory effects of toluene diisocyanate in the
23 workplace: a discussion of exposure-response relationships. *Crit Rev Toxicol* 33(1): 1-59.
- 24 Ott MG, Klees JE, Poche SL. 2000. Respiratory health surveillance in a toluene di-isocyanate
25 production unit, 1967-97: clinical observations and lung function analyses. *Occup Environ Med*
26 2000; 57(1): 43-52.
- 27 Pauluhn J. 2014. Development of a respiratory sensitisation /elicitation protocol of toluene
28 diisocyanate (TDI) in Brown Norway rats to derive an elicitation-based occupational exposure level.
29 *Toxicology*, 319: 10-22.
- 30 Perrin B, Cartier A, Ghezzi H, Grammer L, Harris K, Chan H, Chan-Yeung M, Malo JL. 1991.
31 Reassessment of the temporal patterns of bronchial obstruction after exposure to occupational
32 sensitizing agents. *Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 87: 630-9.
- 33 Peters, J.M. 1974. The relationship of acute pulmonary effects of organic materials to chronic
34 pulmonary effects. *An. NY Acad. Sci.* 221: 44-49.
- 35 Peters, J.M. and D.H. Wegman. 1975. Epidemiology of toluene diisocyanate (TDI)-induced
36 respiratory disease. *Environ. Health Persp.* 11: 97-100.
- 37 Peters, J.M., R.L.H. Murphy, L.D. Pagnotto and W.F. Van Ganse. 1968. Acute respiratory effects in
38 workers exposed to low levels of toluene diisocyanate (TDI). *Arch. Environ. Health.* 16: 642-647.
- 39 Peters, J.M., R.L.H. Murphy and B.J. Ferris, Jr. 1969. Ventilatory function in workers exposed to low
40 levels of toluene diisocyanate: A six-month follow- up. *Br. J. Ind. Med.* 26: 115-120.
- 41 Peters JM, Murphy RLH, Pagnotto LD, van Gänse WF (1968) Acute respiratory effects in workers
42 exposed to low levels of toluene diisocyanate (TDI). *Arch Environm Hlth* 16: 642–647

- 1 Pinkerton LE, Yiin JH, Daniels RD, Fent KW. Mortality among workers exposed to toluene
2 diisocyanate in the US polyurethane foam industry: Update and exposure-response analyses. *Am J*
3 *Ind Med.* 2016 Aug;59(8):630-43.
- 4 Pollaris L, Devos F, De Vooght V, Seys S, Nemery B, Hoet PH, Vanoirbeek JA. 2015. Toluene
5 diisocyanate and methylene diphenyl diisocyanate: asthmatic response and cross-reactivity in a
6 mouse model. *Arch. Toxicol.*, in press.
- 7 Prueitt RL, Rhomberg LR, Goodman JE. 2013. Hypothesis-based weight-of-evidence evaluation of
8 the human carcinogenicity of toluene diisocyanate. *Crit. Rev. Toxicol.*, 43, 391-435.
- 9 Prueitt RL, Lynch HN, Zu K, Shi L, Goodman JE. Dermal exposure to toluene diisocyanate and
10 respiratory cancer risk. *Environ Int.* 2017 Dec;109:181-192.
- 11 Raulf-Heimsoth M, Baur X. 1998. Pathomechanisms and pathophysiology of isocyanate-induced
12 diseases - summary of present knowledge. *Am. J. Ind. Med.*, 34: 137-43.
- 13 Redlich CA. 2010. Skin exposure and asthma: is there a connection? *Proc. Am. Thorac. Soc.*, 7:
14 134-7.
- 15 Rothe A. (1976) Occupational dermatoses due to polyurethane drugs.
16 *Berufsdermatosen.* 1976;24(1):7-24.
- 17 Rosenberg C, Savolainen H (1985) Detection of urinary amine metabolites in toluene diisocyanate
18 exposed rats. *J Chromatogr* 323(2):429-33
- 19 Sabbioni G, Dongari N, Kumar A, Baur X. Determination of albumin adducts of 4,4'-
20 methylenediphenyl diisocyanate after specific inhalative challenge tests in workers. *Toxicol Lett.*
21 2016 Oct 17;260:46-51
- 22 Saetta M, Maestrelli P, Di Stefano A, De Marzo N, Milani GF, Pivrotto F, Mapp CE, Fabbri LM. 1992.
23 Effect of cessation of exposure to toluene diisocyanate (TDI) on bronchial mucosa of subjects with
24 TDI-induced asthma. *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 145: 169-74.
- 25 Säkkinen K, Tornaesus J, Hesso A, Hirvonen A, Vainio H, Norppa H, Rosenberg C. Protein adducts
26 as biomarkers of exposure to aromatic diisocyanates in workers manufacturing polyurethane (PUR)
27 foam. *J Environ Monit.* 2011 Apr;13(4):957-65.
- 28 Schnorr, T.M., Steenland, K., Egeland, G.M., Boeniger, M. & Egilman, D. (1996) Mortality of workers
29 exposed to toluene diisocyanate in the polyurethane foam industry. *Occup. environ. Med.*, 53, 703-
30 707
- 31 Schupp T and Collins MA (2012). Toluene diisocyanate (TDI) airway effects and dose - responses
32 in different animal models. *EXLCI J* 11: 16- 35.
- 33 Seel K, Walber U, Herbold B, Kopp R. 1999. Chemical behaviour of seven aromatic diisocyanates
34 (toluenediisocyanates and diphenylmethanediisocyanates) under in vitro conditions in relationship
35 to their results in the Salmonella/microsome test. *Mutation Reseach* 438:109-123
- 36 Skarping G, Brorson T, Sango C (1991) Biological monitoring of isocyanates and related amines. III.
37 Test chamber exposure of humans to toluene diisocyanate. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 63(2):83-
38 8
- 39 Shin YS, Kim MA, Pham LD, Park HS. 2013. Cells and mediators in diisocyanate-induced
40 occupational asthma. *Curr. Opin. Allergy Clin. Immunol.*, 13: 125-31.

- 1 Stoltz M, Czarnecki D, Pallas F, El-Hawari M, G. S (1988) Disposition and metabolism of ¹⁴C-toluene
2 diisocyanate (TDI) following oral and inhalation exposure in rats. Paper presented at the Society of
3 Toxicology, 27th Annual Meeting, Dallas, Texas, USA
- 4 Stoltz, M.; Czarnecki, D.; Litle, L.; et al.: Metabolism and Disposition of 14C-Labelled Toluene
5 Diisocyanate (TDI) Following Oral and Inhalation Exposure: Preliminary Studies. Final Report to the
6 International Isocyanate Institute, Inc., #NA-AB-37
- 7 Son M, Lee M, Kim YT, Youn JK, Park H. 1998. Heterogeneity of IgE response to TDI-HSA
8 conjugates by ELISA in toluene diisocyanate (TDI) -induced occupational asthma (OA) patients. *J.*
9 *Korean. Med. Sci.*, 13: 147-52.
- 10 Sorahan T, Nichols L. 2002. Mortality and cancer morbidity of production workers in the UK flexible
11 polyurethane foam industry: updated findings, 1958–98. *Occup. Environ. Med.* 59:751-758.
- 12 Sorahan, T. & Pope, D. 1993. Mortality and cancer morbidity of production workers in the United
13 Kingdom flexible polyurethane foam industry. *Br. J. ind. Med.*, 50, 528–536
- 14 Saunders JH, K. C. Frisch KC, in “*Polyurethanes Chemistry and Technology*,” Interscience
15 Publishers, New York, N.Y., 1962, Part I, Chapter 6.
- 16 Sun LZ, Elsayed S, Bronstad AM, Van Do T, Irgens A, Aardals NP, Aasen TB. 2006. Airway
17 inflammation and bronchial remodelling in toluene diisocyanate-exposed BALB/c mouse model.
18 *Scand. J. Immunol.*, 65: 118-25.
- 19 Świerczyńska-Machura D, Walusiak-Skorupa J, Nowakowska-Świrta E, Piasecka-Zelga J, Świercz
20 R, Pałczyński C. 2012. Immunological determinants in a murine model of toluene diisocyanate-
21 induced asthma. *Int. J. Occup. Med. Environ. Health*, 25: 492-8.
- 22 Świerczyńska-Machura D, Nowakowska-Świrta E, Walusiak-Skorupa J, Piasecka-Zelga J, Świercz
23 R, Nocun M, Pałczyński C. 2014. Effect of inhaled toluene diisocyanate on local immune response
24 based on murine model for occupational asthma. *J. of Immunotoxicol.*, 11: 166-71.
- 25 Timchalk C, Smith FA, Bartels MJ (1994) Route-Dependent Comparative Metabolism of [C-14]
26 Toluene 2,4-Diisocyanate and [C-14] Toluene 2,4-Diamine in Fischer-344 Rats. *Toxicol Appl*
27 *Pharmacol* 124(2):181-190 doi:DOI 10.1006/taap.1994.1022
- 28 Tinnerberg H, Dalene M, Skarping G (1997) Air and Biological Monitoring of Toluene Diisocyanate
29 in a Flexible Foam Plant. *Am Ind Hyg Assoc J* 58(3):229-235 doi:10.1080/15428119791012883
- 30 Toxicological Data Sheet 46, INRS (see Bonnard N et al 2006)
- 31 US National Toxicology Panel (2015): Handbook for Conducting a Literature-Based Health
32 Assessment Using OHAT Approach for Systematic Review and Evidence Integration. Available
33 online: http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/ohat/pubs/handbookjan2015_508.pdf
- 34 United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (2012) Integrated Risk Information
35 System (IRIS) - 2,4-/2,6-Toluene diisocyanate mixture (TDI) (CASRN 26471-62-5) (2012) U.S.
36 Environmental Protection Agency. <http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0503.htm>. Accessed 3rd June 2013
- 37 Vandebriel RJ1, De Jong WH, Spiekstra SW, Van Dijk M, Fluitman A, Garssen J, Van Loveren H.
38 2000. Assessment of preferential T-helper 1 or T-helper 2 induction by low molecular weight
39 compounds using the local lymph node assay in conjunction with RT-PCR and ELISA for interferon-
40 gamma and interleukin-4. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.*, 162: 77-85.

- 1 Vandenplas O, Delwiche JP, Staquet P, Jamart J, Bernard A, Boulanger J, Delaunois L and Sibille
2 Y (1999). Pulmonary effects of short -term exposure to low levels of toluene diisocyanate in
3 asymptomatic subjects. *Eur Respir J* 13(5): 1144 -50.
- 4 Vanoirbeek JA1, Tarkowski M, Ceuppens JL, Verbeken EK, Nemery B, Hoet PH. 2004. Respiratory
5 response to toluene diisocyanate depends on prior frequency and concentration of dermal
6 sensitisation in mice. *Toxicol. Sci.*, 80: 310-21.
- 7 Wegman, D.H., L.D. Pagnotto, L.J. Fine and J.M. Peters. 1974. A dose- response relationship in TDI
8 workers. *J. Occup. Med.* 16(4): 258-260.
- 9 Wegman, D.H., J.M. Peters, L. Pagnotto and L.J. Fine. 1977. Chronic pulmonary function loss from
10 exposure to toluene diisocyanate. *Br. J. Ind. Med.* 34: 195-200.
- 11 Wegman, D.H., A.W. Musk, D.M. Main and L.D. Pagnotto. 1982. Accelerated loss of FEV1 in
12 polyurethane production workers: A four-year prospective study. *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 3: 209-215.
- 13 Vock EH, Cantoreggi S, Gupta RC, Lutz WK. 1995. ³²P-Postlabeling analysis of DNA adducts formed
14 in vitro and in rat skin by methylenediphenyl-4,4'-diisocyanate (MDI). *Toxicology letters*, 76:17-26.
- 15 Yeh HJ, Lin WC, Shih TS, *et al.* 2008. Urinary excretion of toluene diisocyanates in rats following
16 dermal exposure. *J Appl Toxicol* 28(2):189-195.

1 **Partie B – Report on the assessment of methods for measurement of**
2 **exposure levels in workplace atmospheres**

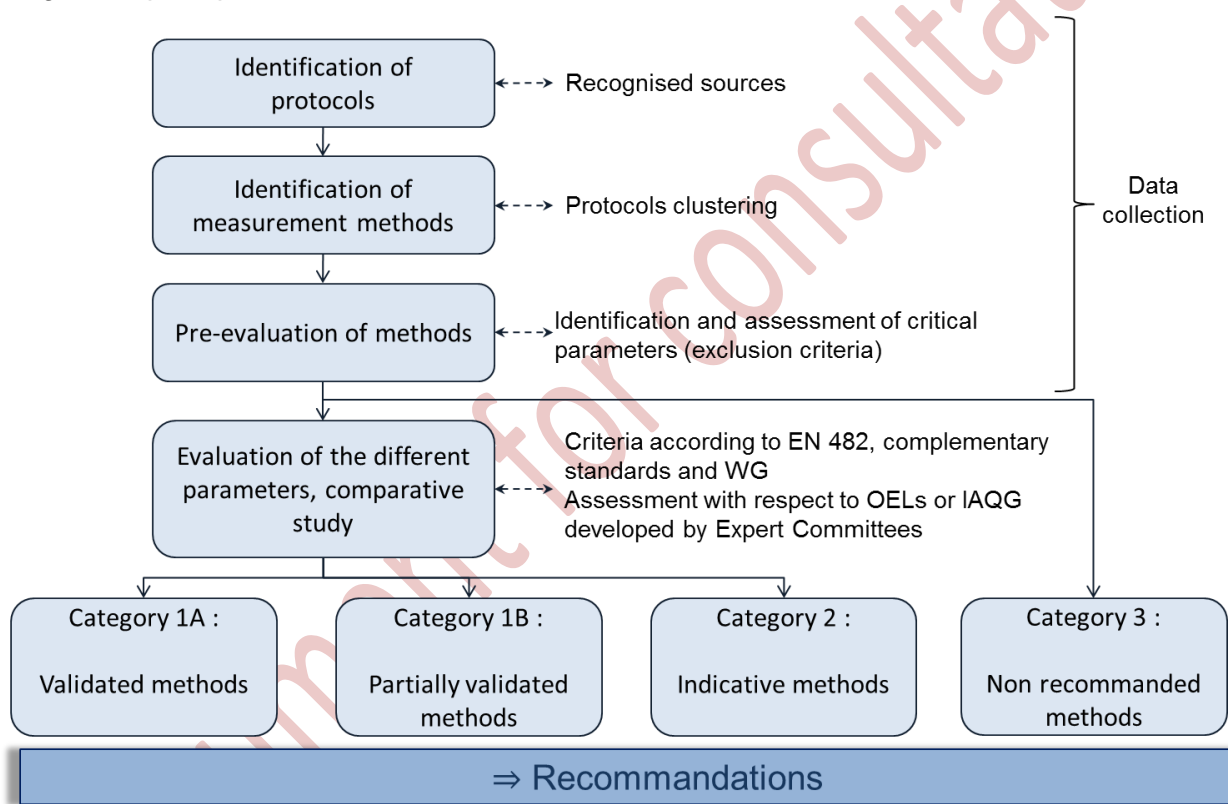
Document for consultation

1 Presentation and discussion of methods for measuring TDI in workplace air

3 The methods for measuring the concentration of a substance in workplace air are evaluated to
 4 recommend one or more methods for carrying out concentration measurements of the substance for
 5 comparison with the OELs recommended by the Anses committee or with the OELs established in
 6 the European Directives.

7 The objective is not to classify all the methods according to a numerical scoring system but rather to
 8 present in a structured and systematic way the criteria enabling the final choice based on a scientific
 9 judgement.

10 The general principle is as follows.



(1) EN 482 : Workplace exposure. General requirements for the performance of procedures for the measurement of chemical agents

11
12
13
14

Figure 3 : General principle for the classification of analytical methods (Anses, 2017)²⁴

²⁴ The term "complementary standards" refers to the available standards setting additional requirements to those of standard NF EN 482 to be met for certain particular types of measuring procedures and devices. The WG acronym in this figure refers specifically to the working group Metrology in charge of the work of evaluating measurement methods.

1 **It should be noted that the evaluation of the measurement methods was only carried out with**
2 **regard to the STEL. The assessment for 8h-OEL will be supplemented at the end of the public**
3 **comment period.**

5 **1.1 Mapping measurement methods**

6 Respiratory occupational exposure to TDI occurs in gaseous and/or particulate form. Exposure is
7 related to the vapour pressure: at ambient temperature TDI do not tend to be volatilized but when
8 heated or aerosolised, the volatility rapidly increases. At 75°C, the TDI generic mixed isomers vapour
9 pressure is close to 100 Pa and rises sharply (Perry and Green, 2008). Therefore, the first critical
10 issue for the measurement of TDI is the choice of sampling devices. The working group has decided
11 to only retain the sampling devices able to collect simultaneously both the gaseous and particulate
12 phases of TDI in various workplace atmospheres. The working group has considered that the low
13 vapour pressure of TDI induces a high probability that part of the TDI generated in gaseous form is
14 condensed in very fine droplets or adsorbed on the surface of particles. As a result, the protocols
15 based on gas diffusion sampling badges have not been investigated, as they are not able to collect
16 the particle phase.

17 Moreover, the working group has not retained the protocols exclusively developed to measure
18 ambient exposure levels in a workplace area and not adapted to personal exposure sampling.

19 Instruments that monitor real time isocyanates exposure level are produced and commercially
20 available. They are based on spectrometric detection and measurement of either the ionic mobility
21 or the reaction products that result from the reaction of the isocyanate with a reagent impregnated
22 paper. But these instruments only take the vapour phase into account.

23 To evaluate the personal vapours and aerosols exposure to TDI in workplace atmospheres,
24 numerous indirect measurement methods (active sampling methods) are available. They included
25 the same steps: A TDI sampler able to collect both vapour phase and aerosol of widely varying
26 particles sizes with a dissolution into a solvent contained in an impinger and/or an adsorption onto a
27 filter; a reaction with a derivatizing reagent to create a non-volatile derivative which stabilises the
28 species of interest to analyse them by liquid chromatography coupled with spectrometric detection.

29 **Active sampling methods**

30 Depending on the different conditions of exposure, some pump sampling methods must be preferred
31 to collect vapours and aerosols.

32 Impingers are usually efficient to sample aerosols but particles less than 2 µm in diameter can pass
33 through them. Impregnated glass fibre filters are efficient to collect particles of widely varying sizes
34 and vapours.

35 NIOSH 5525 (2003), p. 14, shows some examples of exposure scenarios and the corresponding
36 sampler to choose:

- 37 • The fibre filters impregnated with derivatizing reagent can be used to sample gas phase
38 isocyanates, aliphatic isocyanates aerosols, aromatic isocyanates aerosols with particles
39 diameter < 2 µm ;
- 40 • The impingers can be used to sample aromatic isocyanates aerosols with particles
41 diameter > 2 µm ;
- 42 • The combination of an impinger with a filter can be used to sample vapours and aerosols of
43 aliphatic or aromatic isocyanates (particles greater or less than 2 µm in diameter).

44 Impingers are not samplers of the inhalable fraction. These devices, when combined with a
45 downstream filter to collect particles < 2µm, overestimate the fraction collected or may have a similar
46

1 collection efficiency to a filter impregnated in an IOM sampler (study in autobody shop - NIOSH
2 5525).

3 Therefore, methods using an impinger followed by a filter will not be excluded according to this
4 criterion but will be considered as indicative at best.

5 The choice of sampler – filter, impinger, or impinger and filter in series - is dictated by the exposure
6 scenario and depends on the environment where the samples are taken.

7

8 **Derivatization**

9 All methods are based on the derivatization of the reactive isocyanate groups to lead to products
10 that can be analysed by liquid chromatography. These methods have several objectives: 1) trap gas
11 phase isocyanate in a non-volatile form, 2) block the isocyanate function to avoid side reactions of
12 polymerization or degradation and to graft a chromophore group to promote the UV detection. A lot
13 of derivatizing agents have been studied. According to the method used different derivatizing agent
14 may be preferred (ISO/TR17737, Henneken *et al.*2007, NIOSH NMAM Chapter K)

15 Derivatizing agents and abbreviations:

- 16 • 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine) : 1,2-MPP ;
- 17 • 1-(2-pyridyl)piperazine) : 1,2-PP ;
- 18 • dibutylamine : DBA ;
- 19 • 9-(methylaminomethyl)-anthracene : MAMA ;
- 20 • 1-(9-anthracenylmethyl)piperazine : MAP ;
- 21 • N-[(4-nitrophenyl) methyl] propylamine: Nitro reagent.

22

23 1,2-MPP and 1,2-PP reagents react quantitatively with aromatic isocyanates and are readily soluble
24 in many solvents. They are also both UV and time resistant in solution.

25 MAMA and MAP reagents give derivatizing products highly sensitive to UV detection, i.e. around 2
26 or 3 times more sensitive than 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP. On the contrary, the derivatizing compounds
27 formed are UV sensible and their solubility is low in many common organic eluents used in liquid
28 chromatography.

29 DBA reagent is highly reactive in solution, which is often used in impinger sampler.

30

31 **Analysis by liquid chromatography**

32 After sampling, filters are desorbed with a solvent that may contain, or not, a derivatizing reagent.
33 For filter and impinger solution, the excess of reagent is generally destroyed with acetic anhydride,
34 the solution filtered and concentrated before injection into the chromatographic system. Liquid
35 chromatographic separation with ultraviolet, fluorimeter, electrochemical, nitrogen or mass detection
36 systems, are the common detection techniques for all methods.

37

38 Table 11 presents the measurement methods that were identified and evaluated in the present
39 report.

40 The details of the seven methods mentioned (sampling support, flow rate, sampling treatment,
41 analysis conditions and validation data) are given in Annex 7.

42

43

44

45

Table 11: Information on methods identified as relevant for measuring workplace exposure to TDI in light of the 15 min-STEL recommendation

N°	Methods				
	Similar protocols	Sampling	Supports	Desorption/extraction	Analysis
1	ISO 16702 (2008) ; HSE-MDHS 25/4 (2011)	Active	Impinger (1,2 mpp in toluene) + 1,2-MPP impregnated filter	acetic anhydride + ACN or CAN/sodium acetate buffer	HPLC-UV, ECD (DAD, MS/MS)
2	ISO 17734-1 (2013)	Active	Impinger (DBA in toluene) + non impregnated glass fibre filter	ACN	LC-MS (LC-MS/MS, -UV, -ND)
3	ISO 17735 (2009) ; NIOSH 5525 (2003)	Active	Impinger (MAP in butyl benzoate) + MAP impregnated glass fibre filter	Solid-phase extraction : Methylene chloride, acetonitrile/methanol, methanol	HPLC- UV, Fluo
4	ISO 17736 (2010), , IRSST 376	Active	PTFE filter associated with MAMA impregnated glass fibre filter in three-piece cassette 37 mm	PTFE filter : 1,2 mpp in toluene Glass filter : DMF/triethylamine buffer/ACN	HPLC- UV, Fluo
	ISO 17735 (2009), NIOSH 5525 (2003)		MAP impregnated glass fibre filter in closed cassette or IOM	MAP-ACN solution and acetic anhydride	
5	IFA 7120 (2010) ; IFA 7670 (2004) ; MAK Diisocyanate (2006) ; INRS MétroPol 245, 246, 249, 250 (2003) ; ISO 14382 ; OSHA 42 (1983)	Active	1 or 2 glass fibre filters impregnated with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP	ACN, THF or ACN/DMSO	HPLC, UV, Fluo
6	NIOSH 5521 (1994)	Active	Impinger with derivatizing agent	1,2-MPP in toluene	Acetylation : Anhydride acetic, evaporation and redissolution in MeOH
	NIOSH 5525 (2003)			MAP in butylbenzoate	Solid-phase extraction : Methylene chloride, acetonitrile/methanol, methanol
	OSHA 18 (1981)			Nitro reagent in toluene	Evaporation, redissolution in methylene chloride
7	ISO 17734-1 (2013)	Active	Denuder tube impregnated with DBA terminated by a glass fibre filter impregnated with DBA	Methanol/H2SO4/toluene before evaporation, dissolution in toluene, evaporation and final dissolution in ACN	LC, MS, MS/MS

Two other protocols describing a method similar to the method n°6 were also identified, but they involve 2 or 3 impingers in series (MAK HDI TDI (1985), INSHT MTA/MA-034/A95 (1995)). They are therefore dedicated to an ambient measurement of the atmosphere and not evaluated in this report.

The main performance criteria for sampling and analytical methods used in the workplace atmosphere are summarized in chapter 1.2.

1.2 Detailed assessment of the methods

For comparison to STEL-15 min value:

Requirements: Considering the 15 min-STEEL recommended by the Committee, methods should be validated in the following concentration range:

- 0.1 to 2 *15min-STEEL: 0.94 – 18.8 µg.m⁻³ (for the technical regulatory control)
- 0.5 to 2 *15-minSTEEL: 4.7 – 18.8 µg.m⁻³ (for the monitoring of short exposure)

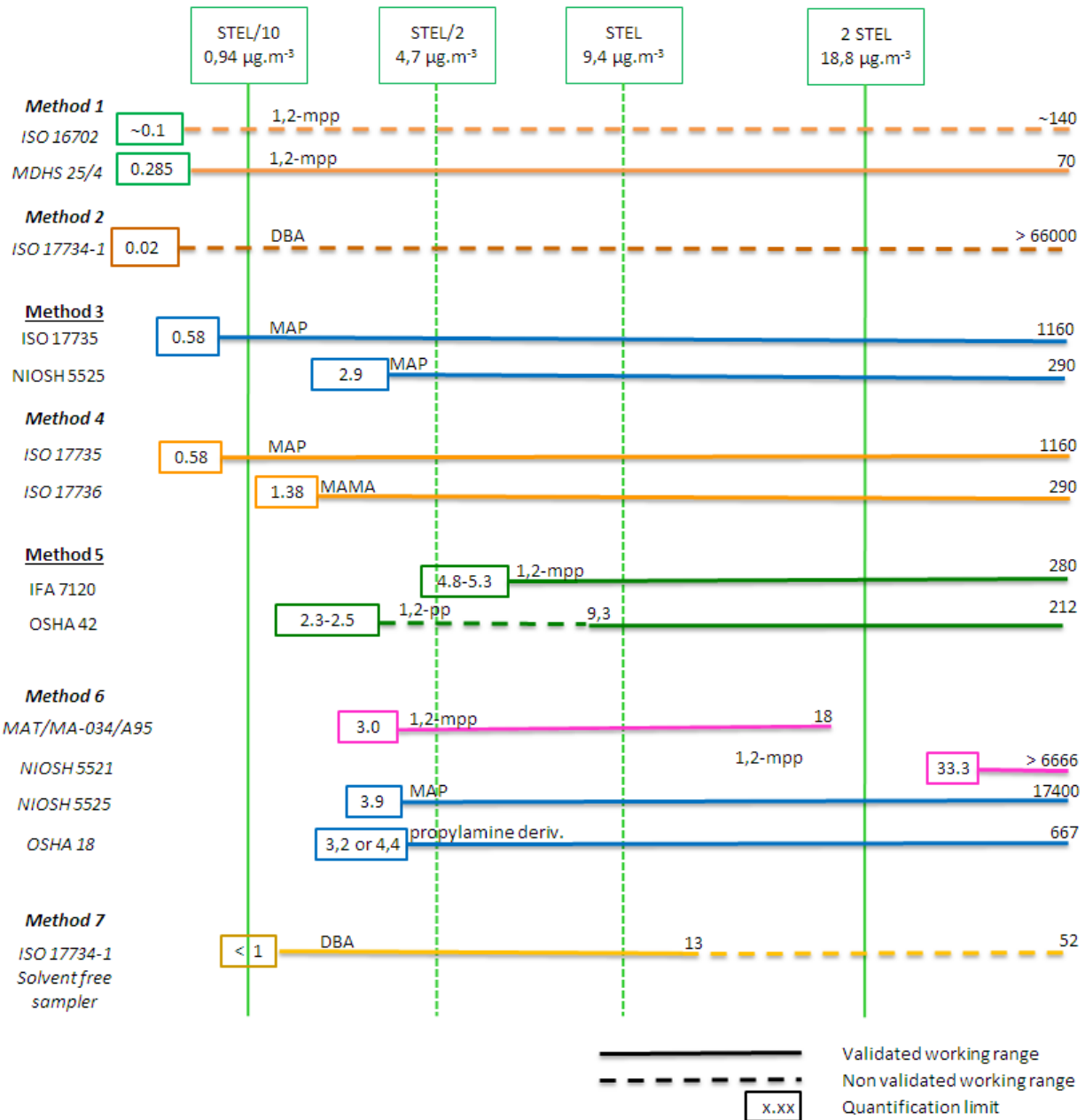
The following table presents the rating of identified methods relevant to measure worker's TDI exposure. The evaluation is described in the following paragraphs.

Table 12 : Rating of monitoring methods for workplace TDI assessment

15 min-STEEL TDI Monitoring				
	Methods	Protocols	Technical regulatory control	Exposure monitoring
1	Impinger (1,2-MPP in toluene) followed by 1,2-MPP impregnated glass fibre filter	ISO 16702 (2008) ; HSE-MDHS 25/4 (2011)	3	3
2	Impinger (DBA in toluene) followed by non-impregnated glass fibre filter	ISO 17734-1 (2013)	3 ^(*)	3 ^(*)
3	Impinger (MAP in butyl benzoate) followed by MAP impregnated glass fibre filter	ISO 17735 (2009) ; NIOSH 5525 (2003)	2	2
4	PTFE filter associated with glass fibre filter impregnated with MAMA or MAP in closed cassette or IOM	ISO 17736 (2010), ISO 17735 (2009), NIOSH 5525 (2003), IRSST 376	3	3
5	1 or 2 glass fibre filters impregnated with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP	IFA 7120 (2010) ; IFA 7670 (2004) ; MAK Diisocyanate (2006) ; INRS MétroPol 245, 246, 249, 250 (2003) ; ISO 14382 ; OSHA 42 (1983)	3	2
6	Impinger with derivatizing agent (1,2 mpp, MAP or nitro reagent)	NIOSH 5521 (1994) ; 5525 (2003) ; INSHT MTA/MA-034/A95 (1995) ; MAK HDI TDI (1985); OSHA 18 (1981)	3	3
7	Denuder tube impregnated with DBA terminated by a glass fibre filter impregnated with DBA	ISO 17734-1 (2013)	3	3
(*) method classified in category 3 due to a lack of validation data				

The following figure presents the ranges for which the various methods were tested and their limit of quantification for the 15 min-STEEL value recommended by the Committee. The methods included in

1 category 3, based on exclusion criteria, appear for indicative purposes and therefore are written in
 2 italics and not underlined.



3
 4 **Figure 4 : Working range and quantification limit of the different methods compared to**
 5 **the 15min-STEL**

6 **1.2.1 Method 1**

7 **Description:** Active sampling through an impinger containing 1,2-MPP in toluene followed by a glass
 8 fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP, liquid chromatography analysis with ultra-violet,
 9 electrochemical or mass detection. The method is described in the ISO 16702 Standard (2011) and
 10 MDHS 25/4 protocol (2008).

11 As the objective of the method is the determination of the total isocyanates concentration in air (μg
 12 $\text{NCO}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}$), few validation data for TDI are available. The working range and limit of quantification are
 13 mentioned, but not specifically for TDI. The sampling efficiency is not mentioned. The expanded
 14 uncertainty of the method is estimated between 47 and 50% for TDI (upon the range 0.1 to 2 μg

1 NCO), which is high, close to the maximum allowed by the NF EN 482 Standard requirements. For
2 these reasons, method 1 is ranked in category 3 and is not recommended for the regulatory control
3 and the short term exposure monitoring.

4 In addition, taking into account the potential health effects of toluene, individual sampling with a
5 individual sampling with an impinger filled with a toluene absorbing solution should be avoided in
6 order to avoid a risk of exposure of workers..
7

8 1.2.2 Method 2

9 Description: Active sampling through an impinger containing DBA in toluene followed by a glass fibre
10 filter non impregnated, liquid chromatography analysis with ultra-violet, nitrogen or mass detection.
11 The method is described in the ISO 17734-1 Standard (2013).

12 The data about sampling and recovery efficiencies are missing and rank the method in class 3* for
13 the regulatory control and the short term exposure monitoring

14 Like method 1, individual sampling with an impinger filled with a toluene absorbing solution should
15 be avoided in order to avoid a risk of exposure of workers.
16

17 1.2.3 Method 3

18
19 Description: Active sampling through an impinger containing MAP in butyl benzoate followed by a
20 glass fibre filter impregnated with MAP, liquid chromatography analysis with ultra-violet or fluorimetric
21 detection. The method is described in the ISO 17735 Standard (2009) and NIOSH 5525 protocol
22 (2003).

23 Sampler: Impinger, containing 15 mL of a solution of MAP 10 µM in butyl benzoate, followed by a
24 glass fibre filter impregnated with MAP. Flow rate 1 L.min⁻¹ for impinger sampling.

25 Sample preparation: Impinger solution is subjected to a solid-phase extraction conditioned first with
26 butyl benzoate then eluted respectively with methylene chloride, acetonitrile (ACN)-methanol mixture
27 9:1 and pure methanol. The eluate volume is reduced to an exact volume of one mL by using a
28 nitrogen stream. Filter is extracted in field with 5 mL of 1.10⁻⁴ M MAP in ACN, and acetylated with 5
29 µL of acetic anhydride after overnight extraction.

30 Analysis: HPLC UV/Fluorescence detection. Reverse phase Inertsil C8 column 150x4.6 mm, 5 µm,
31 or suitable equivalent column. Flow rate 1.5 mL.min⁻¹. mobile phase 65/35 (V/V) ACN-
32 triethylammonium phosphate/formiate (100 mM in both), pH gradient from 6.0 to 1.6. Injection
33 volume of 15 µL. UV detection at 253 nm, fluorescence detection (xenon lamp - ex: 368 nm, em:
34 409 nm - or deuterium lamp – ex: 254 nm, em: 409 nm -). Calibration with the MAP derivatives of
35 2,4- and 2,6- TDI.

36 Linearity of detector response: UV and fluorescence responses are linear in the range 1.5 x 10⁻⁵ to
37 1x10⁻⁸ M.L⁻¹. UV and fluorescence give similar response for monomer measurement.

38 Storage stability: Samples are refrigerated immediately upon receipt. Samples containing TDI-MAP
39 gave results 16 to 24% lower than the original values when reanalysed after storage of nine months
40 in freezer (-10°C) (NIOSH 5525).

41 Maximum capacity: 250 ppb for a diisocyanate monomer for a 15 L air sample, giving 1810 µg.m⁻³
42 for TDI (NIOSH 5525). The volume of 960 L should be achievable for the ISO 17735 Standard.

43 Working range tested: 0.58 to 1160 µg.m⁻³ for a 15 L air sample - ISO 17735- ; 2.9 to 17,400 µg.m⁻³
44 for a 15 L air sample (NIOSH 5525)

45 Quantification limit: 0.2x3.33 nM NCO giving 3.9 µg.m⁻³ for a 15 L air sample, but the lowest
46 borderline concentration tested for the working range is closed to 2.9 µg.m⁻³ - NIOSH 5525 - . 0.05
47 nM NCO giving 0.58 µg.m⁻³ for a 15 L air sample (ISO 17735 Standard).

1 Sampling with recovery efficiencies: No test with a standard vapour atmosphere generator was
2 performed; only solutions of 2,4-TDI-MAP at nominal levels of 42, 127, 425, 1275 and 4249 ng into
3 quartz and glass fibre filters were used with mean recoveries of 91% and no correlation between
4 recovery and spiking levels (NIOSH 5525).

5 Specificity: The liquid chromatographic system calibrated with derivatized standard matching
6 solutions gives a great specificity to the method.

7 Interferences: Any compound that reacts with MAP can be separated by altering the pH gradient -
8 NIOSH 5525, ISO 17735 Standard -.

9 Uncertainty, accuracy: Bias, overall precision and accuracy were not determined in NIOSH 5525. In
10 the ISO 17735 Standard, the expanded uncertainty is 36 % (with a coverage factor of 2) without
11 considering the uncertainty contribution from the collection efficiency.

12

13 ***The protocols associated with this method provide validated data compliant with the***
14 ***metrology requirements guide used by the working group, in particular about working range,***
15 ***maximum capacity, storage stability, information on interfering compounds and expanded***
16 ***uncertainty of the method.***

17 ***The method is validated for a sampling time of 15 minutes and a 15 L air sample.***

18 ***Because of non-conventional evaluation of the sampling and recovery (with spiked liquid***
19 ***derivatized TDI solutions on filter), the lack of environmental studies, the method is classified***
20 ***as category 2 with regard to the STEL-15 min for the regulatory control and the short term***
21 ***exposure monitoring.***

22

23

24 1.2.4 Method 4

25

26 Description: Active sampling through a PTFE filter followed by a glass fibre filter impregnated or
27 desorbed with MAMA or MAP; PTFE filter desorbed with 1,2-MPP; analysis with liquid
28 chromatography, ultra-violet or fluorimetric detection. The method is described in the ISO 17736
29 Standard (2010), ISO 17735 Standard (2009), NIOSH 5525 (2003) and IRSST 376 protocols.

30 Data about overall uncertainty is available in ISO 17735 and 17736 Standards. Expanded uncertainty
31 values are high, close to or above the NF EN 482 Standard requirements, 36% without taking in
32 account the uncertainty contribution from the collection efficiency – ISO 17735 Standard -, 50% for
33 the measurement of the TDI vapour form and 90% of the TDI aerosol form – ISO 17736 Standard -
34 . For this reason, method 4 is ranked in class 3 for the regulatory control and the short term exposure
35 monitoring.

36

37 1.2.5 Method 5

38 Description: Active sampling through one or two glass fibre filters impregnated with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-
39 PP, liquid chromatography analysis with ultra-violet or fluorimetric detection. The method is
40 described in several similar protocols and standards : IFA 7120 (2010), IFA 7670 (2004), MAK
41 diisocyanate (2006), INRS MetroPol 245 – 246 – 249 – 250 (2003), OSHA 42 (1983) and ISO 14382
42 Standard (2012). The different protocols use different sampling devices: open face cassette sampler,
43 closed face cassette sampler or GSP sampler. However this does not modify the validation data
44 attached to this method since the collection efficiency is not studied. Sampling should be performed
45 with a device able to collect the inhalable fraction.

46 The MAK diisocyanate protocol does not present any validation data related to TDI.

1 Sampler: Glass fibre filter 37 mm impregnated with 1,2-MPP. Flow rate 3.5 L.min⁻¹ (GSP sampler) -
 2 IFA 7120 & 7670 -. Glass fibre filter 25 mm impregnated with 1,2-MPP. Flow rate 0.2 to 2 L.min⁻¹
 3 (closed face cassette sampler) - MAK diisocyanates - 2 quartz fibre filters 37 mm impregnated with
 4 1,2-MPP. Flow rate 0.2 to 2 L.min⁻¹ (closed face cassette sampler) (INRS MetroPol 245 – 246 – 249
 5 – 250). Glass fibre filter 37 mm impregnated with 1,2-PP. Flow rate 1 L.min⁻¹ (open face cassette
 6 sampler) (OSHA 42 & ISO 14382 Standard).

7 Sample preparation: Filters are extracted with 3 to 5 mL of solvent, and then acetylated to destroy
 8 the excess reagent with 5 µL of acetic anhydride.

9 Extraction solvent: ACN + 1,2-MPP for IFA protocols, ACN for MAK, MetroPol, ACN +
 10 dimethylsulfoxide for OSHA and ISO Standard protocols. The extraction solvent volume is
 11 evaporated and the residue is recovered in ACN or tetrahydrofuran (MAK and MetroPol).

12 Analysis: HPLC UV/Fluorescence detection. Reverse or normal HPLC, ODS, nucleosil, C8, 250x4.6
 13 mm, 5 µm, or suitable equivalent column. Flow rate 1 to 1.2 mL.min⁻¹. Mobile phase buffer
 14 ammonium solution/ACN or methanol/water. Injection volume 10-25 µL. UV detection at 245-250 or
 15 254 nm, fluorescence detection with deuterium lamp (excitation: 240 nm, emission: 380-390 nm).
 16 Calibration with the 1,2-MPP derivatives of 2,4- and 2,6- TDI, 1,2-PP derivatives for OSHA 42 and
 17 ISO 14382 Standard protocols.

18 Linearity of detector response: UV and fluorescence responses are linear in the range 0.3 to 3 µg.mL⁻¹
 19 ¹ (IFA 7120) and 0.05 to 5 µg.mL⁻¹ (INRS MetroPol)

20 Storage stability: No significant variation at room temperature for 15 days (IFA 7120), at 4 °C for 14
 21 days (MAK diisocyanate), 3 weeks if the excess of reagent is not destroyed (INRS MetroPol).

22 Maximum Capacity: > 280 µg.m⁻³ for a 52.5 L air sample (IFA 7120); maximum of 5.6 mg.m⁻³ for a
 23 15 L air sample (ISO 1438); maximum of 560 µg.m⁻³ for a 15 L air sample (OSHA 42).

24 Working range tested: 4.8 to 280 µg.m⁻³ for a 52.5 L air sample (IFA 7120); 9.3 to 212 µg.m⁻³ for a
 25 15 L air sample (OSHA 42).

26 Quantification limit:

	Volume - 15 min sampling (L)	LOQ (µg.m ⁻³)
IFA 7120	52.5	4.8 for 2,4 TDI 5.2 for 2,6 TDI
OSHA 42 ISO 14382	15	2.5 for 2,4 TDI 2.3 for 2,6 TDI

27

28 LOQ are sufficient to achieve the STEL/2 value but not enough for the STEL/10 value.

29 Sampling with recovery efficiencies: 96 – 97 % in the working range 4.8 to 280 µg.m⁻³ for a 52.5 L
 30 air sample, no precision about the technique used to measure these efficiencies (IFA 7120). By
 31 vapour spiking, 78 %RH, at TDI concentration levels of 180 and 210 µg.m⁻³, respectively 80 and
 32 89.7% of recovery 2,4- and 2,6-TDI. Liquid spiking, 80 %RH, same concentration with glass fibre
 33 filters pre-moistened, 100 and 81.5% of recovery (OSHA 42).

34 Specificity: The liquid chromatographic system calibrated with derivatized standard matching
 35 solution gives a great specificity to the method.

36 Interferences: Any compound that react with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP can be separated by modifying the
 37 pH gradient. Benzaldehyde identified as 2,4-TDI interfering (OSHA 42).

38 Uncertainty, accuracy: In the IFA 7120 protocol, relative standard deviation between 5 to
 39 100 µg.m⁻³, 2,4-TDI: 2.9 to 3.3 %; 2,6-TDI: 2.2 to 3.4%. Overall precision, 2,4-TDI: 16.5 to 16.9%;

1 2,6-TDI: 15.8 to 16.6%. OSHA 42, overall precision at 95% confidence level, 2,4-TDI 13.5% and 2,6-
2 TDI 14.9%. The ISO 14382 Standard provides an expanded uncertainty, by using a coverage factor
3 of 2, of 20 %, without taking into account the uncertainty contribution from the collection efficiency.

4
5 ***The numerous protocols that composed this method provide validated data compliant with***
6 ***the metrology requirements guide used by the working group, in particular about working***
7 ***range, maximum capacity, storage stability, sampling and recovery efficiencies, influence of***
8 ***environmental conditions and expanded uncertainty of the method.***

9 ***The method is validated for a sampling time of 15 minutes and a maximum of 15 L air sample.***

10 ***For TDI, and more generally for aromatic isocyanates, literature reports that filter sampling is***
11 ***not as efficient as impinger sampling for the following reasons:***

- 12 - ***The isocyanate adsorbed on particulate matter reacts on the filter surface with the***
13 ***reagent at the impact point. For large size particles, the filter is locally reagent depleted***
14 ***and isocyanate will be only partially derivatized. The same phenomenon applies when***
15 ***the isocyanate covers the whole surface of the particle (Streicher et al. 2000).***
- 16 - ***In presence of polyalcohol and/or curing agent in the atmosphere, the polymerization***
17 ***reaction with isocyanate competes directly with the derivatizing reaction. Several***
18 ***articles highlight the concentration difference measured with filter sampling in***
19 ***laboratory using an isocyanate atmosphere generator versus real atmosphere in***
20 ***production workshops of polyurethane foam (Mattsson et al. 2008, Streicher et al.***
21 ***2000, Guglya 2000). The filter sampling systematically underestimates the TDI level. A***
22 ***model developed by Sennbro et al. (2004) gives a 2.5-fold underestimation of the true***
23 ***exposure levels for 7h30 sampling. They determined an underestimation factor of 1.7***
24 ***for the 2,4-TDI and 1.5 for the 2,6-TDI for 4h sampling whereas these values were***
25 ***calculated to be 1.4 for the 2,4-TDI and 1.3 for the 2,6-TDI by Mattsson et al. (2008)..***
26 ***The hypothesis most formulated is that the kinetic of the derivatizing reaction is too***
27 ***low compared to polymerization reaction kinetic for vapour phase and there is also a***
28 ***chemical degradation of the derivatized compounds over time.***

29 ***But, fortunately, a sampling period under 20 minutes and a filter desorption in a solution***
30 ***containing reagent, in the field just after the sampling, allows this bias to be greatly reduced***
31 ***and minimized (White et al. 2012, Tinneberg et al. 1996, Streicher et al. 1994, and ISO 17736;***
32 ***ISO 17737; MA 25/4; NIOSH 5525).***

33 ***Considering these important elements and despite the limited information on interference the***
34 ***working group considers that the method is classified as category 2 with regard to the STEL-***
35 ***15 min for the exposure monitoring and is classified as category 3 for the regulatory control,***
36 ***as the quantification limit is not enough to achieve the STEL/10 value.***

38 1.2.6 Method 6

39 ***Description:*** Active sampling through single or multiple impingers in series containing derivatizing
40 reagent, 1,2-MPP; 1,2-PP or MAP; liquid chromatography analysis with ultra-violet, fluorimetric or
41 electrochemical detection. The method is described in the NIOSH 5521 (1994), NIOSH 5525 (2003)
42 and OSHA 18 (1981) protocols.

43 This method is ranked in class 3 for the following reasons:

- 44 - when a single impinger is used, the aerosol fraction sampled is not compliant with the
45 conventional inhalable fraction : the particles less than 2 µm diameter can pass through it ;
46 only considering the regulatory control, the quantification limit is not enough to achieve the
47 STEL/10 value ;

1 Furthermore the exposure of the worker through personal sampling with an impinger filled with a
2 toluene or xylene absorbing solution should be avoided as they are dangerous chemical agents.

3

4 **1.2.7 Method 7**

5 Description: Denuder tube impregnated with DBA terminated by a 13 mm glass fibre filter
6 impregnated with DBA sampled at the flow rate of 0.2 L.min⁻¹. Filters are extracted consecutively
7 with H₂SO₄, methanol and toluene; the toluene phase is centrifuged three times before evaporation
8 and, at last, taken up with ACN. Analysis conducted by liquid chromatography coupled with mass or
9 mass/mass detection. This method is described in the ISO 17734-1 standard.

10 In addition to the fact that the collected fraction is unknown (inlet hole with 8 mm diameter and a flow
11 rate of 0.2 L.min⁻¹) numerous validation data are lacking such as capacity limit, sampling and
12 recovery efficiencies, and uncertainty data of the method. For all these reasons, this method is
13 ranked in class 3.

Document for consultation

2 Conclusions and recommendations

Seven methods of 2,4- and 2,6-TDI measurement in workplace atmosphere have been assessed according to the criteria set out in particular in NF EN 482 Standard.

The methods have been selected and grouped according to the sampling device, impinger, filter or denuder tube, and for some of them, to the derivatizing reagent used. :

- Method 1: Impinger containing 1,2-MPP in toluene followed by a glass fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP ;
- Method 2: Impinger containing DBA in solution in toluene followed by a glass fibre filter non impregnated ;
- Method 3: Impinger containing MAP in solution in butyl benzoate followed by a glass fibre filter impregnated with MAP ;
- Method 4: PTFE filter associated with glass fibre filter impregnated with MAMA in inhalable sampler;
- Method 5: 1 or 2 glass fibre filters impregnated with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP in inhalable sampler
- Method 6: Impinger alone containing derivatizing reagent (1,2-MPP; 1,2-PP or MAP)
- Method 7: Denuder tube impregnated with DBA terminated by a glass fibre filter impregnated with DBA.

For all of the methods, the analysis is similar: liquid chromatography with normal or reverse phase, UV, fluorimetric, electrochemical, nitrogen or mass detection.

Sampling should be performed with a device able to collect the inhalable fraction.

Nevertheless, even if impingers are not samplers of the inhalable fraction, methods using these devices combined with a downstream filter to collect particles < 2 µm weren't excluded because they may have a similar collection efficiency (NIOSH 5525) or they overestimate the fraction collected.

The choice of sampler – filter, impinger, or impinger and filter in series - is dictated by the exposure scenario and depends on the environment where the samples are taken.

Considering the validation data provided in the various protocols:

- Method 3 has been classified in category 2 for the regulatory control of the STEL- 15min and for the short term exposure monitoring, as result of non-conventional evaluation of the sampling and recovery and of the lack of interfering and environmental studies, The method covers the concentration range from 1/10 to 2* STEL-15 min value, 0.94 to 18.8 µg.m⁻³.
- Method 5 has been classified in category 2 for the short term exposure monitoring and in category 3 for the regulatory control of the 15min-STEEL. The method covers the concentration range from 1/2 to 2* STEL-15 min value, 4.7 to 18.8 µg.m⁻³, but does not cover the concentration range from 1/10 to 2* STEL-15 min value. Method 5, filter sampling without the use of an impinger, offers the benefit to be the most practical method but it requires to put the filter(s) in a jar with the desorption solvent immediately after sampling in the field. The TDI derivatives generated from 1,2-MPP and 1,2-PP are stable over time and light insensitive. Standards 2,4- and 2,6-TDI derivatives in solution are commercially available to calibrate the detectors. They produce a suitable response with UV-detector, fluorimeter, electrochemical detector or mass spectrometer. Some protocols, ISO 17736 and ISO 17737 Standard, HSE MDHS 25/4 and NIOSH 5525, indicate that, for a 15 minutes period sampling, this method is the most appropriate.
- The methods 1, 2, 4, 6 and 7 are classified in category 3 because essential criteria for validation are lacking or inadequate.

1 In conclusion, the committee recommends method 3 as indicative for the regulatory control of the
 2 15min-STEEL, and methods 3 and 5 as indicative for the monitoring of short-term exposures. The
 3 group recommends the development of a method validated according all its metrological
 4 requirements.

5

6 **Table 13: Recommended methods for TDI assessment in workplace atmosphere in light of 15min-**
 7 **STEEL**

15 min-STEEL TDI Monitoring				
	Methods	Protocols	Technical regulatory control	Short Exposure monitoring
3	Impinger : MAP in butyl benzoate followed by glass fibre filter impregnated with MAP	ISO 17735 (2009) ; NIOSH 5525 (2003)	2	2
5	1 or 2 glass fibre filters impregnated with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP, in inhalable sampler	IFA 7120 (2010) ; IFA 7670 (2004) ; MAK Diisocyanate (2006) ; INRS MétroPol 245, 246, 249, 250 (2003) ; ISO 14382 ; OSHA 42 (1983)	3 (not recommended)	2

8

9

10 **The assessment for 8h-OEL will be supplemented at the end of the public comment period.**

11

3 Bibliography

3.1 Protocols and Standards

Date of inventory: May 2018

- FD ISO/TR 17737 Juin 2013 - Atmosphères des lieux de travail - Lignes directrices pour la sélection des méthodes analytiques d'échantillonnage et d'analyse des isocyanates dans l'air (Workplace atmospheres - Guidelines for selecting analytical methods for sampling and analysing isocyanates in air)
- NF EN 482 + A1 Novembre 2015 : Exposition sur les lieux de travail - Exigences générales concernant les performances des procédures de mesure des agents chimiques (Workplace exposure. General requirements for the performance of procedures for the measurement of chemical agents)
- NF ISO 16702 Octobre 2008 - Qualité de l'air des lieux de travail - Dosage des groupements isocyanates organiques totaux dans l'air par dérivatisation avec la 1-(2-méthoxyphényl)pipérazine et par chromatographie en phase liquide (Workplace air quality - Determination of total organic isocyanate groups in air using 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine and liquid chromatography)
- HSE MDHS 25/4 : HSE - Methods for the Determination of Hazardous Substances (MDHS) guidance – MDHS 25/4 - Organic isocyanates in air - Laboratory method with derivatisation in situ either on treated glass fibre filters or in solution using impingers with a treated back-up filter in series, followed by high-performance liquid chromatography analysis – December 2014 (<http://www.hse.gov.uk/pUbns/mdhs/pdfs/mdhs25-4.pdf>, accessed May 2018)
- IFA 7120 - Kennzahl 7120 : Diisocyanate, monomer (2,4-TDI, 2,6-TDI, 2,4'-MDI, 4,4'-MDI, HDI, IPDI und NDI) – IFA Arbeitsmappe Messung von Gafahrstoffen 46. Lfg. XII/10 – Hrsg : Deutsche Gesetzliche Unfallversicherung (DGUV), Berlin - Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin
- IFA 7670 - Kennzahl 7670 : Isocyanate – IFA Arbeitsmappe Messung von Gafahrstoffen 43. Lfg. XI/09 – Hrsg : Deutsche Gesetzliche Unfallversicherung (DGUV), Berlin - Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin
- INRS MétroPol M-245 : TDI 2,4. Fiche M-245/V02 – March 2017 (http://www.inrs.fr/publications/bdd/metropol/fiche.html?refINRS=METROPOL_245, accessed may 2018)
- INRS MétroPol M-246 : TDI 2,4. Fiche M-246/V02 – March 2017 (http://www.inrs.fr/dms/metropol/FicheMetropol/METROPOL_246-1/FicheMetropol-METROPOL_246.pdf, accessed may 2018)
- INRS MétroPol M-249 : TDI 2,6. Fiche M-249/V02 – March 2017 (http://www.inrs.fr/dms/metropol/FicheMetropol/METROPOL_249-1/FicheMetropol-METROPOL_249.pdf, accessed may 2018)
- INRS MétroPol M-250 : TDI 2,6. Fiche M-250/V02 – March 2017 (http://www.inrs.fr/dms/metropol/FicheMetropol/METROPOL_250-1/FicheMetropol-METROPOL_250.pdf, accessed may 2018)
- INSHT - MTA/MA-034/A95 - Determinación de isocianatos orgánicos (2,6 y 2,4-toluen-diisocianato, hexametildiisocianato, 4,4'-difenilmetano-diisocianato) en aire - Método de derivación y doble detección ultravioleta y electroquímica / Cromatografía líquida de alta resolución (http://www.insht.es/InshtWeb/Contenidos/Documentacion/FichasTecnicas/MetodosAnalisis/Ficheros/MA/MA_034_A95.pdf, accessed May 2018)
- IRSST 376 - Workplace Air Contaminants Sampling Guide - IRSST Method 376 : Toluene diisocyanate (TDI) (isomers mixture)

- 1 ([http://www.irsst.qc.ca/en/laboratories/references-tools/workplace-air-](http://www.irsst.qc.ca/en/laboratories/references-tools/workplace-air-contaminant/substance/i/333/redirected/1)
2 [contaminant/substance/i/333/redirected/1](http://www.irsst.qc.ca/en/laboratories/references-tools/workplace-air-contaminant/substance/i/333/redirected/1), accessed May 2018)
- 3 ISO 14382:2012 December 2012 - Workplace atmospheres - Determination of toluene diisocyanate
4 vapours using 1-(2-pyridyl)piperazine-coated glass fibre filters and analysis by high performance
5 liquid chromatography with ultraviolet and fluorescence detectors
- 6 ISO 17734-1:2013 December 2013 - Determination of organonitrogen compounds in air using liquid
7 chromatography and mass spectrometry - Part 1: Isocyanates using dibutylamine derivatives
- 8 ISO 17734-2:2013 December 2013 - Determination of organonitrogen compounds in air using liquid
9 chromatography and mass spectrometry - Part 2: Amines and aminoisocyanates using dibutylamine
10 and ethyl chloroformate derivatives
- 11 ISO 17735:2009 March 2009 - Workplace atmospheres - Determination of total isocyanate groups
12 in air using 1-(9-anthracenylmethyl)piperazine (MAP) reagent and liquid chromatography
- 13 ISO 17736:2010 December 2010 - Workplace air quality - Determination of isocyanate in air using a
14 double-filter sampling device and analysis by high pressure liquid chromatography
- 15 MAK Diisocyanate (2006) : Pannwitz, K. (2012). Diisocyanates (2,4-toluene-, 2,6-toluene-, 4,4'-
16 methylene diphenyl-, isophorone-, 1,5-naphthylene-, 1,6-hexamethylene diisocyanate) [Air
17 Monitoring Methods, 2009]. *The MAK-Collection for Occupational Health and Safety*.
18 doi:10.1002/3527600418.am9108e0011
19 (<https://doi.org/10.1002/3527600418.am9108e0011>, accessed May 2018)
- 20 MAK HDI TDI (1985) : Tiesler and A. Eben , A. 2012. Hexamethylene diisocyanate (HDI), 2,4- and
21 2,6-Toluylene diisocyanate (TDI; toluene-2,4- and 2,6-diisocyanate) [Air Monitoring Methods, 1991].
22 *The MAK Collection for Occupational Health and Safety*. doi:10.1002/3527600418.am82206e0001
23 (<https://doi.org/10.1002/3527600418.am82206e0001>, accessed May 2018)
- 24 NIOSH 5521 - NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods (NMAM), Fourth Edition, Isocyanates
25 Monomeric: Method 5521, Issue 2, dated 15 August 1994
26 (<http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/5521.pdf>, accessed May 2018)
- 27 NIOSH 5525 - NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods (NMAM), Fourth Edition, Isocyanates Total
28 (MAP): Method 5525, Issue 1, dated 15 March 2003
29 (<http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/5525.pdf>, accessed May 2018)
- 30 OSHA 18 – OSHA Sampling and analytical methods – Diisocyanates 2,4-TDI and MDI – method 18
31 : February 1980.
32 (<https://www.osha.gov/dts/sltc/methods/organic/org018/org018.html>, accessed May 2018)
- 33 OSHA 42 – OSHA Sampling and analytical methods – Diisocyanates : 1,6-Hexamethylene
34 Diisocyanate (HDI), Toluene-2,6-Diisocyanate (2,6-TDI), Toluene-2,4-Diisocyanate (2,4-TDI) -
35 method 42 : February 1983 - March 1989 (Revised)
36 (<https://www.osha.gov/dts/sltc/methods/organic/org042/org042.html>, accessed May 2018)

37

38 3.2 Publications

- 39 Anses (2017). Document de référence pour l'élaboration de valeurs limites d'exposition à des agents
40 en milieu professionnel. Agence nationale de sécurité sanitaire de l'alimentation, de l'environnement
41 et du travail, Maisons-Alfort. 142 p
- 42 Guglya, E. B. 2000. "Determination of isocyanates in air." *Journal of Analytical Chemistry* 55 (6):508-
43 529. doi: 10.1007/BF02757805.
- 44 Henneken, H., M. Vogel, and U. Karst. 2007. "Determination of airborne isocyanates." *Anal Bioanal*
45 *Chem* 387 (1):219-36. doi: 10.1007/s00216-006-0901-8.

- 1 INRS 2017 - Fiche toxicologique n° 46 - Diisocyanate de
2 tolylène http://www.inrs.fr/publications/bdd/fichetox/fiche.html?refINRS=FICHETOX_46
3 http://www.inrs.fr/publications/bdd/fichetox/fiche.html?refINRS=FICHETOX_46, accessed june 2018
- 4 NIOSH Manual of Analytical Method – Chapter K - Determination of Airborne Isocyanate Exposure
5 (<http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/chapter-k.pdf>, accessed may 2018).
- 6 Marand, A., D. Karlsson, M. Dalene, and G. Skarping. 2005. "Solvent-free sampling with di-n-
7 butylamine for monitoring of isocyanates in air." *J Environ Monit* 7 (4):335-43. doi:
8 10.1039/b414761h.
- 9 Mattsson, C., C. H. Lindh, and H. Tinnerberg. 2008. "Underestimation of toluene diisocyanate
10 concentration using long-term sampling with 1-(2-methoxyphenyl) piperazine impregnated filters."
11 *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 211 (3-4):458-62. doi: 10.1016/j.ijheh.2007.08.003.
- 12 Perry, R. H; and D.W. Green. 2008. Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, Eighth Edition:
13 McGraw-Hill: New York.
- 14 Sennbro, C. J., J. Ekman, C. H. Lindh, H. Welinder, B. A. Jonsson, and H. Tinnerberg. 2004.
15 "Determination of isocyanates in air using 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine-impregnated filters: long-
16 term sampling performance and field comparison with impingers with dibutylamine." *Ann Occup Hyg*
17 48 (5):415-24. doi: 10.1093/annhyg/meh035.
- 18 Streicher, R. P., E. R. Kennedy, and C. D. Lorberau. 1994. "Strategies for the simultaneous collection
19 of vapours and aerosols with emphasis on isocyanate sampling." *Analyst* 119 (1):89-97. DOI:
20 10.1039/AN9941900089
- 21 Streicher, R. P., C. M. Reh, R. J. Key-Schwartz, P. C. Schlecht, M. E. Cassinelli, and P. F. O'Connor.
22 2000. "Determination of airborne isocyanate exposure: considerations in method selection." *Aihaj*
23 61 (4):544-56. doi: 10.1080/15298660008984567
- 24 Tinnerberg, H., M. Spanne, M. Dalene, and G. Skarping. 1996. "Determination of complex mixtures
25 of airborne isocyanates and amines. Part 2. Toluene diisocyanate and aminoisocyanate and
26 toluenediamine after thermal degradation of a toluene diisocyanate-polyurethane." *Analyst* 121
27 (8):1101-1106. doi: 10.1039/AN9962101101.
- 28 White, J., P. Johnson, I. Pengelly, C. Keen, and M. Coldwell. 2012. "MDHS 25 revisited: part 2,
29 modified sampling and analytical procedures applied to HDI-based isocyanates." *Ann Occup Hyg*
30 56 (4):466-80. doi: 10.1093/annhyg/mer114.

31
32
33
34

Le comité d'experts spécialisé « VSR » a adopté les travaux d'expertise collective ainsi que ses conclusions et recommandations, objets du présent rapport lors de sa séance du 03/05/2018 et a fait part de cette adoption à la direction générale de l'Anses.

Au nom des experts du CES

Le président du CES

1

1

2

3

4

ANNEXES

Document for consultation

Annex 1: pertinent epidemiological studies selected by OEHHA, US EPA and their limitations according the committee

Study	limitations
Daftarian et al 2000:	the results of this study cannot determine conclusively whether there is an increased prevalence of asthma in this workforce and whether TDI exposure is responsible for the apparently increased prevalence identified
Omae et al 1992	the followed period (<5 years,) was insufficient to provide evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV ₁ among TDI-exposed employees.
Belin et al 1983	Co exposition with volatile amine
Clark et al 1998, 2003	the annual declines in FEV ₁ and FVC were not related to exposure to TDI, and were typical of those measured in other populations not exposed to TDI.
Jones et al 1992	the annual declines in FEV ₁ and FVC were not related to exposure to TDI, and were typical of those measured in other populations not exposed to TDI.
Diem et al 1983	the followed period (<5 years,) was insufficient to provide evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV ₁ among TDI-exposed employees.
Ott et al 2003	Annual FEV ₁ loss not associated with exposure
Bodner 2001	the followed period (<5 years,) was insufficient to provide evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV ₁ among TDI-exposed employees.
<u>Karol (1981):</u>	the followed period (<5 years,) was insufficient to provide evidence of an accelerated rate of decline in FEV ₁ among TDI-exposed employees.

1 **Annex 2: Effects on the respiratory tract and eyes as a result of exposure to constant and determined**
 2 **concentrations of TDI in human volunteers (translated and summarised from the DFG (2003)).**

3

4

5

Increase in irritation of the respiratory



Short-term exposure (30 min)	Concentrations tested (ppm)									
	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.08	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	1.3	
6 healthy volunteers	No odour No irritation	Odour threshold	Irritation threshold	Slight conjunctival irritation Tingling in the nose	Slight irritation of the eyes, nose and throat	Pronounced irritation of the eyes	Burning sensation in the eyes and nose	Severe and immediate irritation of the conjunctival and nasal mucous membranes, as well as the throat, persists for 24 h after exposure	Pronounced lacrimation, conjunctival hyperaemia, coughing and catarrhal symptoms, persist for several hours after exposure	Henschler <i>et al.</i> (1962) Bayer 1970 Brugsch and Elkins 1963 Woolrich 1982
15 healthy and 15 asthmatic subjects	Asthma in 1/15 people	Increase in the resistance of the respiratory tract in 5/15 people								Baur <i>et al.</i> 1994 Fruhmann <i>et al.</i> 1987

6

Annex 3: Assessment of methodology for measuring atmospheric levels

Studies	Quality of metrological analyses TDI	Co-exposition
Littorin <i>et al.</i> ; 2007	++	MDI, IPDI
Clark <i>et al.</i> ; 2003	++	
Diem <i>et al.</i> ; 1982	++	Phosgene
Ott <i>et al.</i> ; 2000	+ (++)	Phosgene
Bodner <i>et al.</i> ; 2001	+	Phosgene
Wegman <i>et al.</i> ; 1982	+	
Venables <i>et al.</i> ; 1985	-	

Assessment of methodology for measuring atmospheric levels for the Vandenplas *et al* 1999 study:

In this study, the atmospheric levels of TDI were underestimated for at least 2 reasons:

- 1- The reliability of the MDA model used because it is a colorimetric reaction on impregnated paper tape. For HDI, Dharmarajan *et al.* 1980 indicated that the under-estimation is around 50% of the true concentration (when it is measured by a method by derivation and HPLC).
- 2- Vandenplas *et al.* 1980 indicated that the tip of the sampling tube was located at a distance of ~50 cm from the subjects' mouth. The vapors of TDI sampled will be adsorbed on the tube so it is probable that the device will measure only 2,6-TDI less reactive than 2,4-TDI.

In conclusion, the exposure measure is underestimated. However, the level of error is lower than that related to the use of assessment factors.

33 Annex 4: Analysis of Diem's study

34

35 In the Diem *et al.* (1982) study, workers were divided into two groups, those with low and high
36 cumulative exposures to TDI (> 68.2 ppb-month<). When comparing the two groups, the authors
37 reported a significant decline in lung function among never smokers in the high exposure group, but
38 not among previous or current smokers. The 68.2 ppb months corresponds to the division point (68.2
39 =1.1 ppb x 62 months) and was chosen because it corresponds with the calculated cumulative
40 exposure of a worker who spent all 62 months from the time of initial TDI production to the end of
41 the study in the lowest time weighted average exposure category (1.1 ppb x 62 months).

42 Moreover, the decline in FEV₁ was observed in several studies and in follow-up studies of workers
43 who continued to work after their diagnosis of occupational asthma.

44 Accelerated lung function decline is not seen as a sensitive predictive marker of asthma, as asthma
45 is characterised by variable airflow limitation, and lung function may not be decreased permanently.
46 The time of day at spirometry may therefore have a large impact on lung function.

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72 Annex 5: OHAT approach

73 The OHAT approach for Systematic Review and Evidence Integration²⁵ provides an approach for
74 assessing study quality or “risk of bias.” The tool applies a parallel approach to the evaluation of risk
75 of bias for human and experimental animal studies.

76

77 OHAT (Office of Health Assessment and Translation) approach has been developed by the National
78 Toxicology Program (NTP, 2015). The aim is to improve transparency and consistency in the
79 analysis of studies. It includes a 7-step framework for systematic review and evidence integration
80 (annex 1a).

81

82 Epidemiological studies on respiratory effects and isocyanate exposure were summarised by
83 DECOS in their draft opinion “Di- and triisocyanates”. Most studies, however, have addressed the
84 effect of isocyanate exposure on lung function (usually measured as FEV1 and FVC). Finally,
85 DECOS reported 42 studies with critical concentrations associate with lung function effect.

86 These 42 studies were analysed *via* an approach adapted from OHAT.

87 Step 1 to 3 lead to the identification of relevant studies following criteria as the studied Population,
88 type of Exposure, Comparator tools and selected Outcome (PECO statement).

89 - **P**opulation: Professional (only studies with more than 100 subjects were included)

90 - **E**xposure: only TDI exposure

91 - **C**omparator: exposure based on workstation

92 - **O**utcome: FEV1

93

94 On 42 analysed studies, only 23 concern professional TDI exposure only, 12 include more than 100
95 subjects and 10 measure the decrease of FEV1. Therefore, only 6 studies comply these 3 criteria and
96 passed stage 3.

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

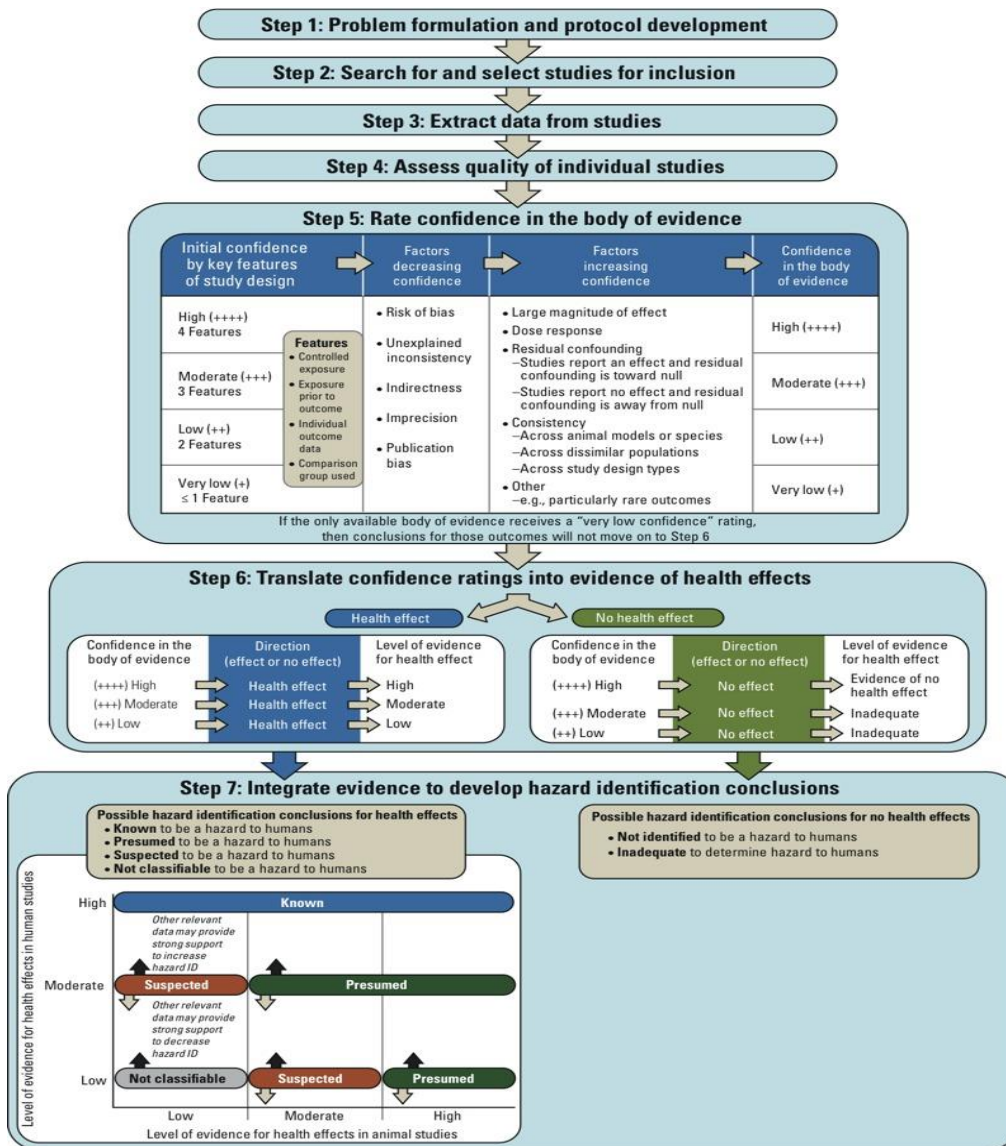
107

108

²⁵ <https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/pubhealth/hat/noms/index-2.html>

109
110

Figure 5: Summary of OHAT approach (handbook, 2015)



111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123

124 **1b: OHAT results**

125

126 **Step 4:**

Selection Bias	Diem <i>et al.</i> , 1982	Bodner <i>et al.</i> , 2001	Littorin <i>et al.</i> , 2007	Ott <i>et al.</i> , 2000	Wegman <i>et al.</i> , 1982	Wegman <i>et al.</i> , 1977
Did the study design or analysis account for important confounding and modifying variables ?	(++)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(-)	(-)
Can we be confident in the exposure characterization ?	(++)	(++)	(+)	(-)	(++)	(+)
Can we be confident in the outcome assessment ?	(+)	(+)	(-)	(+)	(+)	(-)

	Definitely Low risk of bias: There is direct evidence of low risk of bias practices (May include specific examples of relevant low risk of bias practices)
	Probably Low risk of bias: There is indirect evidence of low risk of bias practices OR it is deemed that deviations from low risk of bias practices for these criteria during the study would not appreciably bias results, including consideration of direction and magnitude of bias
	Probably High risk of bias: There is indirect evidence of high risk of bias practices OR there is insufficient information (e.g., not reported or "NR") provided about relevant risk of bias practices
	Definitely High risk of bias: There is direct evidence of high risk of bias practices (May include specific examples of relevant high risk of bias practices)

127

128

129 **Step 5:**

130 Features for initial confidence rating

Study Design	Controlled Exposure	Exposure Prior to Outcome	Individual Outcome Data	Comparison Group Used	Initial Confidence Rating
Human controlled trial ^a	likely	likely	likely	likely	high
Experimental animal	likely	likely	likely	likely	high
Cohort	unlikely	may or may not	likely	likely	low to moderate
Case-control	unlikely	may or may not	likely	likely	low to moderate
Cross-sectional ^b	unlikely	unlikely	likely	likely	low
Ecologic ^b	unlikely	may or may not	may or may not	likely	very low to moderate
Case series/report	unlikely	may or may not	likely	unlikely	very low to low

^aHuman controlled trial study design as used here refers to studies in humans with a controlled exposure, including randomized controlled trials and non-randomized experimental studies.

^bCross-sectional study design as used here refers to population surveys with individual data (e.g., NHANES), as distinct from population surveys with aggregate data on participants (i.e., ecologic studies).

131

132

133

134

135

136

	Diem <i>et al.</i> 1982	Bodner <i>et al.</i> 2001	Littorin <i>et al.</i> 2007	Ott <i>et al.</i> 2000	Wegman <i>et al.</i> 1977	Wegman <i>et al.</i> 1982
Number of key features of studies	2	3	3	3	2	2
Initial confidence rating	Low (++)	Moderate (+++)	Moderate (+++)	Moderate (+++)	Low (++)	Low (++)

137

138

Factors increasing/decreasing confidence

Downgrade Confidence Rating	Diem <i>et al.</i> , 1982	Bodner <i>et al.</i> , 2001	Littorin <i>et al.</i> , 2007	Ott <i>et al.</i> , 2000	Wegman <i>et al.</i> , 1982	Wegman <i>et al.</i> , 1977
1- Risk of bias of the body of evidence based on step 5	0	0	-1	-1	-1	-1
2- Unexplained inconsistency	0	0	0	0	0	0
3- Indirectness	0	0	0	0	0	-1
4- Imprecision	-1	-1	-1	0	-1	-1
5- Publication bias	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Total 1	-2	-2	-3	-2	-3	-4
Upgrade confidence rating	Diem <i>et al.</i> , 1982	Bodner <i>et al.</i> , 2001	Littorin <i>et al.</i> , 2007	Ott <i>et al.</i> , 2000	Wegman <i>et al.</i> , 1982	Wegman <i>et al.</i> , 1977
a- Large magnitude of effect	1	1	0	0	1	0
b- Dose response	1	0	0	0	1	1
c- Residual confounding increases confidence	0	0	1	0	0	0
d- Cross-species/population/study consistency	0	0	0	1	0	0
Total 2	2	1	1	1	2	1
Total	0	-1	-2	-1	-1	-3
Confidence	Moderate (+++)	Low (++)	Very low (+++)	Low (++)	Low (++)	Very low (+)

139

1 **Annex 6: Review of genotoxicity city test based on Prueitt *et al.* 2013**2 **Table I**

<i>in vitro studies</i>											
Ames test											
Ref.	Substance	Solvent	Concentration (µg/plate)	Metabolic activation	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>						<i>E.coli</i>
					TA 97	TA 98	TA 100	TA 1535	TA 1537	TA 1538	WP2uvr A
Anderson & Styles (1978)	2,4 TDI	DMSO ²⁶	4-2500	Yes		-	-	-			
Andersen <i>et al.</i> (1980)	80/20 TDI	DMSO	125-1000	No		-	-		-	-	
				Yes		+ (125)	+		-	+	
JETOC (1996)	2,4 TDI	DMSO	20-5000	No		-	-	-	-		-
				Yes		-	+	(200)	-	-	
	2,6 TDI	DMSO	20-5000	No		-	-	-	-		-
				Yes		+	(200)	+	(200)	-	-
JMHLW (2001)	80/20 TDI	DMSO	78.1-5000	No		-	-	-	-		-
			9.77-5000	Yes		-	+		-	-	
See <i>et al.</i> (1999)	2,4-TDI	EGDE	50-1000	No		-	-	-	-		
				Yes		+	(100)		-	+	(200)

²⁶ DMSO : dimethylsulfoxide

	2,6-TDI	EGDE	150-4800	No		-	-	-	-		
				Yes		+ (300)		-	-		
	80/20 TDI	EGDE	125-2000	No		-	-	-	-		
				Yes		+ (125)	+ (250)	-	+ (1000)		
Zeiger <i>et al.</i> (1987) (NTP 1986)	2,4-TDI	DMSO	33-3333	No	-	-	-	-			
				Yes	-	+ (100)	+ (333)	-			
	2,6-TDI	DMSO	3-10 000	No		-	-	-	-		
				Yes (rat)		+ (33)(x2)	-	-	-		
				Yes (hamster)		+ (10)(x2)	+ (333)(x2)	-	-		
	80/20 TDI	DMSO	3-10 000	No		-	-	-	-		
			Yes (rat)		+ (100)(x2.5)	-	-	-			
			Yes (hamster)		+ (100)(x2)	-	-	-			

1

Document for consultation

1 **Table II**

In vitro studies											
Ames test											
Ref.	Substance	Solvent	Concentration (µg/plate)	Metabolic activation	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>						<i>E.coli</i>
					TA 97	TA 98	TA 100	TA 1535	TA 1537	TA 1538	WP2uvrA
NTP, 1980	2,4-DAT	DMSO	100-10000	No		-	-	-	-		
				Yes (rat)		+(100)(x3)	+(3333)(x2)	-	+(333)(x2)		
				Yes (hamster)		+(100)(x7)	+(333)(x2)	-	+(100)(x2)		

2

3

1 **Table III**

In vitro studies									
Test sur cellules de mammifères									
Ref.	Substance	Solvent	Substrate	Assay	Dose (µg/ml)	Activation métabolique	Résultats		
Gulati <i>et al.</i> , 1989	2,4-TDI	DMSO	Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells	Chromosome aberration	300-1000	No	-		
					300-750	Yes	-		
	300-1000				No	+(600)			
	160-350				Yes	-			
	2,4-TDI			Sister Chromatide exchange (SCE)	5-500	No	E (300)		
					16-500	Yes	-		
					5-300	No	+(50)		
					16-600	Yes	-		
2,6-TDI	DMSO	Chinese hamster lung (CHL) cells	Chromosome aberration	50-800	Yes	-			
				50-600	No	-			
50-600				Yes	+(300)				
50-600				No	+(400)				
80/20 TDI			CMC sodium 1%	CHC cells	Chromosome aberration	78.1-625	No	+(313)	
						625-5000	Yes	-	
Maki-Paakkanen & Norppa (1987)			80/20 TDI	Acetone	Human lymphocytes	Chromosome aberration	23-183	No	+(92)
							11-92	Yes	+(46)
	SCE	1.8-180				No	-		

					1.8-180	Yes	-
Marczynski <i>et al.</i> (1992)	80/20 TDI	Not reported	Human lymphocytes	DNA damage	2440-5490	No	+(2440)
				DNA damage	30 ppb	No	+
Marczynski <i>et al.</i> (1993)	80/20 TDI		Sheep lymphocytes	DNA damage	488-1952	No	+(488)
			Rabbit lymphocytes de lapin	DNA damage	3050	No	+
MacGregor <i>et al.</i> (1991)	2,4-TDI	DMSO	L5178Y	Mutagenicity (forward mutation assay)	6.25-150	No	+(150)
	2,6-TDI				50-150	Yes	+(75)
					15.6-250	No	+(50)
					10-200	Yes	+(25)
Shaddock <i>et al.</i> (1990)	80/20 TDI	DMSO	Rat Hepatocytes de rat	DNA repair	0.5-50	No	-
					Yes	-	

1

2

3

Table IV

Etudes <i>in vivo</i>									
Test sur cellules de mammifères									
Ref.	Compound	Species	Assays	Substrate	Sexe	Exposure route	Exposure duration	Dose	Results
Benford & Riley (1988)	80/20 TDI	Rat	Unscheduled DNA synthesis UDS	hepatocytes ; lung	Male	Inhalation	4 hrs	0.08- 1.5ppm	-

Benford & Riley (1989)	80/20 TDI	Rat	UDS	hepatocytes ; lung	Male	Inhalation	4h/d, 5d	0.1-0.92 ppm	-
Lindberg <i>et al.</i> (2011)	80/20 TDI	Mouse	Micronucleus	Bone marrow Peripheral blood	Male	Inhalation	1h/d-5d	0.15-0.34 ppm	-
Loeser (1983)	80/20 TDI	Rat	Micronucleus	Bone marrow	Male /Female	Inhalation	6h/d-5d/week.- 4 weeks.	0.05-0.15 ppm	-
		Mouse	Micronucleus	Bone marrow	Male /Female	Inhalation	6h/d-5d/week.- 4 weeks	0.05-0.15 ppm	-
MacKay (1992)	80/20 TDI	Mouse	Micronucleus	Bone marrow	Male	Inhalation	6 h	5.9-19ppm	-
					Female			3.6-11.9ppm	-
NTP (1989)	80/20 TDI	Mouse	SCE	Bone marrow	Male	Intraperitoneal injection	Once	25-100 mg/kg	-
NTP (1989)	80/20 TDI	Mouse	SCE	Bone marrow	Male	Intraperitoneal injection	Once	12.5-100 mg/kg	-
Whong <i>et al.</i> (1991)	80/20 TDI	Rat	Micronucleus	Lung	Male	Intratracheal	3 times in 24hrs	100-400 mg/kg	-
			SCE	Lung	Male	Intratracheal	3times in 24hrs	100-400 mg/kg	-

1

Document for consultation

1 **Annex 7 – Annex part B - Technical support - Details of analytical**
 2 **methods for workplace assessment**

3 **Annex 7B.1: Method 1 - Impinger containing toluene solution of 1,2-MPP followed by a glass**
 4 **fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP**

5 **Table 7: Descriptive parameters of the method 1**

Method 1 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 16702 Standard	MDHS 25/4
Gas /vapour - Aerosol - Combined		Combined	
Sampling	Active / passive	Active	
	Sampler	Impinger containing 10 mL mixture of 1,2-MPP in toluene followed by a glass fibre 25 mm filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP. After sampling the filter is desorbed in field with 2 mL of 1,2-MPP in toluene	
	Flow rate	1 L.min ⁻¹	
	Duration	15 min	
	Volume	15 L	
Analysis	Sampling treatment	24h after the sampling, add 100 µL of acetic anhydride, evaporate and take up with 2 mL of ACN or mobile phase then filter the solution	
	Analytical technique	HPLC UV or ECD, external calibration	
	Analytical parameters	C8 column, 100 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent : ACN/ acetate buffer, UV 242 nm, ECD +0.8 V	

6 **Table 8: Validation data of the method 1**

Method 1 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 16702 Standard	MDHS 25/4
Working range		Approx. 0.1 to 140 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L	Non available
Sampling and recovery efficiencies		Non available	Not measured but taken to be 100% for both monomers for most practical purposes
Capacity limit		≥ 140 µg.m ⁻³	Non available
Detector response linearity		Non available	
Storage stability		Non available	TDI on filters and in toluene have been found to be stable up to 90 days (73% and 81% recovery respectively).
Environmental condition		Non available	
Selectivity / Interfering		Studied, aromatic amines identified	
Speciation		Given by derivatization and HPLC separation	
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	47 – 50 %	
	Detection limit	0.07 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L	
	Quantification limit	0.27 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L	
Additional details		-	

7

8

1 **Annex 7B.2: Method 2 -Impinger containing toluene solution of 1,2-MPP followed by a glass**
 2 **fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP**

3 **Table 9: Descriptive parameters of the method 2**

Method 2 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17734-1 Standard
Gas / vapour- Aerosol - Combined		Combined
Sampling	Active / passive	Active
	Sampler	Impinger containing 10 mL mixture of DBA (10 mM) in toluene followed by a glass fibre 13 mm non-impregnated filter. After sampling the filter is desorbed in field in the impinger solution or separately in a jar.
	Flow rate	1 L.min ⁻¹
	Duration	15 min
	Volume	15 L
Analysis	Sampling treatment	Addition of an internal standard, ultra sonication, centrifugation, solvent evaporation and residues dissolution in 0.5 mL ACN and ultra sonication
	Analytical technique	HPLC MS, MS-MS, nitrogen or UV detection, internal or external calibration
	Analytical parameters	LC MS and LC Nitrogen detector : C18 column, 50 mm x 1 mm ID, eluent : MeOH/water 50/50 or Methanol/water/ACN 20/50/30, 0.1 mL.min ⁻¹

4
5 **Table 10: Validation data of the method 2**

Method 2 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17734-1 Standard
Working range		0.3 ng.m ⁻³ to 66.6 mg.m ⁻³ @ 15L
Sampling and recovery efficiencies		Non available
Capacity limit		≥ 66 mg.m ⁻³
Detector response linearity		Non available
Storage stability		6 months at 8°C
Environmental condition		Non available
Selectivity / Interfering		Studied, no loss measured
Speciation		Given by derivatization and HPLC separation
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	24 % (Mass or Nitrogen detection)-
	Detection limit	0.2 nM/sample equiv. 2.3 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L
	Quantification limit	7.7 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L
Additional details		-

6
7

1 **Annex 7B.3: Method 3 - Impinger containing toluene solution of 1,2-MPP followed by a glass**
 2 **fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP**

3 **Table 11: Descriptive parameters of the method 3**

Method 3 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17735 Standard	NIOSH 5525
Gas / vapour- Aerosol - Combined		Combined	
Sampling	Active / passive	Active	
	Sampler	Impinger containing 15 mL mixture of MAP in butyl benzoate followed by a glass fibre 37 mm filter impregnated with MAP. After sampling the filter is desorbed in field in the impinger solution	
	Flow rate	1 L.min ⁻¹	
	Duration	15 min	
	Volume	15 L	
Analysis	Sampling treatment	Add 5 µL of acetic anhydride, 2 hours after, extract with a SPE cartridge with methylene chloride then ACN/methanol and finally pure methanol, evaporate and take up with ACN	
	Analytical technique	HPLC UV or fluo., external calibration	
	Analytical parameters	C8 column, 100 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent: ACN/triethylammonium-phosphate-formiate buffer, 1.5 mL.min ⁻¹ , post column ACN/phosphoric acid 0.7 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 253 nm, fluo. Xenon lamp ex. 368 nm, em. 403 nm, deuterium lamp ex. 254 nm, em; 409 nm.	

4

5 **Table 12: Validation data of the method 3**

Method 3 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17735 Standard	NIOSH 5525
Working range		10 ⁻¹⁰ à 2.10 ⁻⁷ mol NCO/sample or 8,7 ng to 17,4 µg TDI / sample, or 0.58 to 1160 µgTDI.m ⁻³ @ 15L	0,5 to 300 nM NCO per sample, or 2.9 to 17400 µg TDI.m ⁻³ @ 15L
Sampling and recovery efficiencies		Non available	Liquid spiked with 2,4-TDI-MAP recovery ≥ 97%, MAP filter spiked with 2,4-TDI at 4 levels at 21 to 2100 ng NCO group, 91% recovered without correlation between recovery and spiking level
Capacity limit		≥ 1160µg TDI.m ⁻³ @ 15L	≥ 261 µg per air sample
Detector response linearity		Linear 1.10 ⁻⁷ à 2.10 ⁻⁴ moles NCO/L or 8.7 pg to 17.4 mg TDI.mL ⁻¹	Non-linear fluo. response in the very low concentration
Storage stability		Non available	Samples containing TDI-MAP, losses of 16 to 24% after 9 months in freezer
Environmental condition		MAP sensitive to light	
Selectivity / Interfering		Studied and identified	Interfering compounds do not fluoresce using 368 nm excitation and 409 emission and interfering UV signal can

Method 3 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17735 Standard	NIOSH 5525
			be separated by altering pH gradient
Speciation		Given by derivatization and HPLC separation	
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	36 %	Not determined
	Detection limit	Not determined	0.2nM NCO = 17.4 ng TDI, 1,16 µg TDI.m ⁻³ @ 15L
	Quantification limit	≤ 0.58µg TDI.m ⁻³ @ 15L	3.87 µg TDI.m ⁻³ @ 15L
Additional details		-	-

1

2

Document for consultation

1 **Annex 7B.4: Method 4 - Glass fibre filter impregnated with MAMA or MAP**2 **Table 13: Descriptive parameters of the method 4**

Method 4 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17736 Standard, IRSST 376, GF impregnated MAMA	ISO 17735 Standard NIOSH 5525, GF impregnated MAP
Gas / vapour- Aerosol - Combined		Combined	
Sampling	Active / passive	Active	
	Sampler	PTFE filter associated with glass fibre filter impregnated with MAMA	Glass fibre filter impregnated with MAP
	Flow rate	1 L.min ⁻¹	1 or 2 L.min ⁻¹ (IOM)
	Duration	15 min	15 min
	Volume	15 L	15 or 30 L (IOM)
Analysis	Sampling treatment	PTFE filter is desorbed in field with 5 mL MP toluene solution. The solution is evaporated and the residue dissolved in ACN with acetic anhydride. Glass filter id desorbed with 2 mL of mobile phase eluent (mixture of DMF/triethanolamine buffer/ACN)	In field desorb with 5 mL or 10 mL (IOM) of MAP-ACN solution. Add 5 µL of acetic anhydride, 2 hours after.
	Analytical technique	HPLC UV or fluo., external calibration	
	Analytical parameters	C18 column, 150 mm x 3.2 mm ID, eluent: ACN/triethylammonium-phosphate-formiate buffer, 0.6 mL.min ⁻¹ , post column ACN/phosphoric acid 0.7 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 242-254 nm, fluo. deuterium lamp ex. 254 nm, em; 412 nm.	C8 column, 100 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent: ACN/triethylammonium-phosphate-formiate buffer, 1.5 mL.min ⁻¹ , post column ACN/phosphoric acid 0.7 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 253 nm, fluo. Xenon lamp ex. 368 nm, em. 403 nm, deuterium lamp ex. 254 nm, em; 409 nm.

3

4

Table 14: Validation data of the method 4

Method 4 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis	ISO 17736 Standard, IRSST 376, GF impregnated MAMA	ISO 17735 Standard NIOSH 5525, GF impregnated MAP
Working range	1,38 to 290 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (ISO)	0.58 to 1160 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (ISO) ; 2.9 to 17400 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (NIOSH)
Sampling and recovery efficiencies	Not available	Liquid spiked with 2,4-TDI-MAP recovery ≥ 97%, MAP filter spiked with 2,4-TDI at 4 levels at 21 to 2100 ng NCO group, 91% recovered without correlation between recovery and spiking level
Capacity limit	≥ 4.35 µg per sample (ISO)	≥ 17.4 µg per air sample (ISO) ≥ 261 µg per air sample (NIOSH)
Detector response linearity	Linear	Linear 8.7 pg to 17.4 mg.mL ⁻¹ (ISO); non-linear fluo.

Method 4 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17736 Standard, IRSST 376, GF impregnated MAMA	ISO 17735 Standard NIOSH 5525, GF impregnated MAP
			response in the very low concentration (NIOSH)
	Storage stability	Not available	Samples containing TDI-MAP, losses of 16 to 24% after 9 months in freezer
	Environmental condition	Not available	MAP sensitive to light
	Selectivity / Interfering	Studied, amines identified	Interfering compounds do not fluoresce using 368 nm excitation and 409 emission and interfering UV signal can be separated by altering pH gradient
	Speciation	Given by derivatization and HPLC separation	
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	50 % vapour, 90 % aerosol (ISO)	36 % (ISO)
	Detection limit		0.2nM NCO = 17.4 ng TDI, 1,16 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (NIOSH)
	Quantification limit	1.38 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (ISO)	≤ 0.58 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (ISO) 3.87 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L (NIOSH)
	Additional details	-	-

1

2

1 **Annex 7B.5: Method 5 - Glass fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP or 1,2-PP**2 **Table 15: Descriptive parameters of the method 5**

Method 5 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		IFA 7670-7120; MAK diisocyanate; MetroPol 245, 246, 249, 250	OSHA 42 = ISO 14382 Standard
Gas / vapour- Aerosol - Combined		Combined	
Active / passive		Active	
Sampling	Sampler	Glass or Quartz fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-MPP	Glass fibre filter impregnated with 1,2-PP
	Flow rate	3.5 L.min ⁻¹ GSP (IFA) 2 L.min ⁻¹ (MAK & MetroPol)	1 L.min ⁻¹
	Duration	15 min	
	Volume	52.5 L (IFA); 30 L (MAK & MetroPol)	15 L
	Sampling treatment	Desorbed with ACN with acetic anhydride, solution evaporated and the residue dissolved in ACN, THF or mobile phase eluent	Desorbed with 2 mL ACN/DMSO 90/10
Analysis	Analytical technique	HPLC UV or fluo., external calibration	
	Analytical parameters	C18 column, 250 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent: ACN/water/buffer acetate or formiate, pH 6.2, 1 mL.min ⁻¹ , 0.6 or 1 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 242-254 nm, fluo. Deuterium lamp ex. 254 or 240 nm, em; 412 or 380 nm.	C8 column, 250 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent : ACN/water/buffer acetate, pH 6.2, 1 mL.min ⁻¹ , post column ACN/phosphoric acid 0.7 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 254 and 313 nm, fluo., deuterium lamp ex. 240 nm, em; 370 nm.

3

4

Table 16: Validation data of the method 5

Method 5 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis	IFA 7670-7120; MAK diisocyanate; MetroPol 245, 246, 249, 250	OSHA 42 = ISO 14382 Standard
Working range	4.8 to 280 µg.m ⁻³ @ 52.5 L (IFA)	2,4-TDI 4.3 to 140 µg.m ⁻³ , 2,6-TDI 5.3 to 140 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15 L
Sampling and recovery efficiencies	96-97 % 4.8 to 280 µg.m ⁻³ (IFA)	Vapour spiking 78 %RH 0.18 and 0.21 µg.m ⁻³ 89.7 & 80 % for 2,4- and 2,6-TDI. Liquid spiking 80 %RH, 87.9 & 82.4 %. Test on pre-moistened filter: 100 & 81.5 % recovery.
Capacity limit	≥ 14.7 µg per sample (IFA)	≥ 2.1 µg per air sample
Detector response linearity	Linear	
Storage stability	9 to 96 µg.m ⁻³ , no significant variation after 15 days at room T°C (IFA); stable 14 days at 4°C (MAK); stable 3 weeks (MetroPol)	After 18 days at -22°C, 86.3 & 81.3 % recovery for 2,4- & 2,6-TDI; 18 days at 22°C, 86.4 & 80.3% recovery.
Environmental condition	Not available	

Method 5 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		IFA 7670-7120; MAK diisocyanate; MetroPol 245, 246, 249, 250	OSHA 42 = ISO 14382 Standard
Selectivity / Interfering		Studied, amines identified	Benzaldehyde interfere with 2,4-TDI
Speciation		Given by derivatization and HPLC separation	
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	2,4-TDI : 16.5 to 16.8 % at 5 to 100 $\mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$; 2,6-TDI : 15.8 to 16.6 % (IFA)	Analytical prec. : 0.009; Overall prec.: 14.9 & 13.5 %; Reproducibility : 101.5 & 105.4 % (OSHA) 20 % (ISO)
	Detection limit		1,3 & 1.6 $\mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$ for 2,4- & 2,6-TDI @ 15L
	Quantification limit	2,4-TDI : 4.8 $\mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$ 2,6-TDI : 5.2 $\mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$ @ 15L (IFA)	$\leq 0.58 \mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$ @ 15L (ISO) 3.87 $\mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$ @ 15L (NIOSH)
Additional details		-	-

1

2

1 **Annex 7B.6: Method 6 - Impinger alone containing derivatizing agent**2 **Table 17: Descriptive parameters of the method 6**

Method 6 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		NIOSH 5521, 5525 ;; OSHA 18 ;
Gas / vapour- Aerosol - Combined		Combined
Sampling	Active / passive	Active
	Sampler	One impinger containing 1,2-MPP in toluene – NIOSH 5521, ; MAP in butyl benzoate – NIOSH 5525; nitro reagent in toluene or xylene – OSHA 18;
	Flow rate	1 L.min ⁻¹
	Duration	15 min
	Volume	15 L
Analysis	Sampling treatment	Acetylation of the excess of reagent, evaporation and redissolution in ACN
	Analytical technique	HPLC UV or fluo. Or electrochemical (NIOSH 5521), external calibration
	Analytical parameters	C8 column, 75 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent: ACN/methanolic or acetate buffer, 1 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 242 nm, fluo. Xenon lamp ex. 368 nm, em. 403 nm, deuterium lamp ex. 254 nm, em; 409 nm, electroch. +0.8 V vs Ag/AgCl

3

4

Table 18: Validation data of the method 6

Method 6 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		NIOSH 5521, 5525 ;; OSHA 18 ; NIOSH 5525
Working range		NIOSH 5521 2,4-TDI : 33.3 to 6666 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L 2,6-TDI : 46.6 to 6666 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L; NIOSH 5525 : 2.9 to 17400 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L;; OSHA 18 : 3.2 or 4.4 to 667 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L
Sampling and recovery efficiencies		OSHA 18: spiked samplers, closed to 100 % at 96 to 385 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L.
Capacity limit		NIOSH 5521 & 5525 : ≥ 8 µg per air sample OSHA 18 : ≥ 10 µg per air sample
Detector response linearity		Linear
Storage stability		NIOSH 5521 : 88 +/- 7%, 7 days at 4°C OSHA 18: > 91% 17 days at room temp. or refrigerated
Environmental condition		OSHA 18 : RH% studied, few influence
Selectivity / Interfering		Studied and identified Compounds interfering UV signal can be separated by altering pH gradient
Speciation		Given by derivatization and HPLC separation
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	OSHA 18 : Standard error : 5.5 %
	Detection limit	OSHA 18 : 1.33 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L MAK HDI TDI : 2.67 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L
	Quantification limit	MTA/MA : 3 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L NIOSH 5521 (electroc.) : 22.2 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L NIOSH 5525 : 3.9 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L OSHA 18 : 3.2 to 4.4 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L MAK TDI HDI : 8.89 µg.m ⁻³ @ 15L
Additional details		-

5

6

1 **Annex 7B.7: Method 7- Denuder tube followed by a filter impregnated with DBA**2 **Table 19: Descriptive parameters of the method 7**

Method 7 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17734-1 (Solvent free sampler)
Gas / vapour- Aerosol - Combined		Combined
Active / passive		Active
Sampling	Sampler	Denuder tube followed by 13 mm glass fibre filter. The walls of the denuder tube are cover with glass fibre. Glass fibre in the tube and glass fibre filter are impregnated with DBA
	Flow rate	0.2 L.min ⁻¹
	Duration	15 min
	Volume	3 L
	Analysis	Sampling treatment
Analysis	Analytical technique	LC MS or MS-MS, C18 column, 50 mm x 1 mm ID, eluent : MeOH/water 50/50 or MeOH/water/ACN 20/50/30, 0.1 mL.min ⁻¹
	Analytical parameters	C8 column, 75 mm x 4.6 mm ID, eluent: ACN/methanolic or acetate buffer, 1 mL.min ⁻¹ , UV 242 nm, fluo. Xenon lamp ex. 368 nm, em. 403 nm, deuterium lamp ex. 254 nm, em; 409 nm, electroch. +0.8 V vs Ag/AgCl

3 **Table 20: Validation data of the method 7**

Method 7 – Sampling – Sampling treatment – analysis		ISO 17734-1 (Solvent free sampler)
Working range		0.58 ng.m ⁻³ to 11.6 mg.m ⁻³ @ 3 L
Sampling and recovery efficiencies		Atmosphere generated in a generator. The method comparison was conducted by comparing the results obtained with the denuder tube to those obtained with the sampler described in ISO 17734 Standard, impinger + filter. Aerosol + vapour : At 45 %RH, 2,4-TDI : 87.5 % at 24 µg.m ⁻³ , 93.2 % at 4.4 µg.m ⁻³ , 90.9 % at 1.1 µg.m ⁻³ ; 2,6-TDI : 79.5 % at 39 µg.m ⁻³ , 78.5 % at 24 µg.m ⁻³ , 87 % at 3.9 µg.m ⁻³ . At 95 %RH, 2,4-TDI : 76.2 % at 21 µg.m ⁻³ , 87.5 % at 1.6 µg.m ⁻³ ; 2,6-TDI : 64.8 % at 37 µg.m ⁻³ , 81.1 % at 5.3 µg.m ⁻³ . Vapour: 100% adsorbed at the pumped flow rate of 50 mL.min ⁻¹ , 83 to 87% at 200 mL.min ⁻¹ (Marand et al. 2005).
Capacity limit		≥ 34.8 µg per air sample
Detector response linearity		Linear, 5 to 280 ng.mL ⁻¹
Storage stability		4 weeks after sampling for supplier information, losses observed 2 to 7 days after sampling in the study of Marand, 2005 (Marand et al. 2005)
Environmental condition		RH% in the recovery study
Selectivity / Interfering		Studied and identified
Speciation		Given by derivatization and HPLC separation
Conditions for the STEL-15min determination	Estimated expanded uncertainty	Not available
	Detection limit	Not available
	Quantification limit	LC-MS : 0.1 µg.m ⁻³ @ 3L LC-MS/MS : 0.03 ng per sample 0.001 µg.m ⁻³ @ 3L (Sigma Aldrich reporter n. 53 p. 4)
Additional details		-

4

5

6

1

2 **Annex 8: Following up of the modification of the report**

3

Date	Version	Description de la modification
21 March 2019	V01	Validation by the committee

4

5

6

Document for consultation